

NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups

CAPI Documentation

**Prepared by on behalf of the
Joint Centre for Longitudinal Research Team**

by

**National Centre for Social Research NCDS/BCS70 Team
(Debbie Collins, Kavita Deepchand, Rory Fitzgerald and Jane Perry)**

NCDS/BCS70 CAPI Documentation - Introduction

Overview	3
Structure of the Questionnaire.....	4
Checks and Signals	4
NOTE FOR USERS : Electronic Navigation	4
Key to Section 1.....	5
Relationships	6
Questions and Variables.....	6
Interviewing Conventions	7
Answer Types.....	7
Answer Attributes.....	8
Routing Instructions.....	8
Hierarchical Routing (: :)	8
Text Fills	8
Tables.....	9
Help Screens.....	9
Key to Section 2.....	11
Tables.....	12
Checks.....	13
Text fills	13
NOTE : Comparison of Programme Version 4 and Version 5	13

Overview

The 1999/2000 sweep of the National Child Development Study (NCDS) and British Cohort Study 1970 (BCS70) was carried out using Computer Aided Personal Interviewing (CAPI).

As the survey 'instrument' is a computer programme written in 'Blaise' software, its structure is much more complex than a conventional 'pen and paper' questionnaire and so less amenable to translation into 'two-dimensional' paper documentation. In order to achieve a balance between clarity and simplicity of presentation and the requirement to include a precise (i.e. technical and detailed) account of the structure of the questionnaire, the documentation is presented in two parts:

- **Section 1** **Question Documentation** - details of every question asked in the interview, with some simplified routing instructions. Its aim is to cater for those who require clear presentation of individual questions and an indication of which respondents they are applicable to.
- **Section 2** **Detailed Routing Documentation** - includes a complete description of the all the rules which govern the routing of individual respondents through the questionnaire, as well as checks to prevent incompatible responses, textfills and tables.

In addition there are three Appendices:

- **Appendix 1** **Post-Field Work Editing** - gives details of all post fieldwork editing. Variables which were backcoded are marked with an * in the main documentation, with the new edit variable names. The codes for these are included in Appendix 1.
- **Appendix 2** **Help Screens** - displays all additional question specific screens which were available for interviewer information.
- **Appendix 3** **Proxy Interview** - documentation of the shorter Proxy interview following the format used for the main documentation.

Structure of the Questionnaire

CAPI questionnaires differ from paper in that they are divided into blocks of questions, usually according to topic. Each block contains a defined set of questions and the rules that govern which questions are to be asked to each respondent. It is common to have broad blocks (such as whole sections of the questionnaire) and within these, smaller blocks (short sub-sets of questions). Blocks also contain 'instructions' for other features such as 'textfills' and 'checks'/'signals' that are relevant to questions within them – see below for further details.

The program then takes the interviewer through only those blocks that are relevant to the particular respondents (based on responses to earlier questions). Furthermore within those blocks only the questions which are relevant to the particular respondent are asked.

In this documentation each block of questions is identified by a title indicating both the technical name of the block and an introduction to its content. A list of these is shown below. Reference to the index of the block names that will indicate where that block occurs in Section 1 and Section 2.

Checks and Signals

An advantage of CAPI interviewing is that checks and signals can be included in the programme to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered.

- **'Hard Checks'** are used to prevent logical inconsistencies (for example so that a male respondent cannot be pregnant, or a child cannot be older than its parents) If the answer falls outside the specified parameters of the check, a warning screen is raised. Hard checks cannot be bypassed by the interviewer, who must identify and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding.
- **'Soft Checks' or 'Signals'** are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example a signal may be raised if income is higher than the specified expected range (eg £20,000 as a weekly income has been entered by mistake, when it should have been £200). A signal instructs interviewers to investigate the improbable answer, and make any necessary corrections. However if the information recorded is correct, interviewers may suppress signals, but are instructed to record details in a note.

Checks and signals are governed by complex routing so details of the wording of checks and the rules on which they depend are only shown in Section 2.

NOTE FOR USERS : Electronic Navigation

This documentation will be very unwieldy in printed paper form. It is strongly recommended that an electronic version (in Microsoft Word) be used alongside, or instead of a paper copy.

The use of the 'Outline' view in Word to display only major headings, block names and individual question names will aid navigation of such a large document. To use outline view select View, Outline. The 'Outline toolbar' can then provides the option of viewing headings

at different levels (1 would be highest level of only Section titles, 2 reveals Block Titles etc). The 'All' button reveals all of the text. The '+' or '-' icons which appear to the left of each heading and paragraphs. A '+' sign indicates that additional lower level text is hidden. Question text and other routing in Section 1 can be displayed by clicking on the 'plus' sign towards the left hand margin.

References to individual question names can be located using the 'Find' function.

NOTE FOR USERS : Other documentation

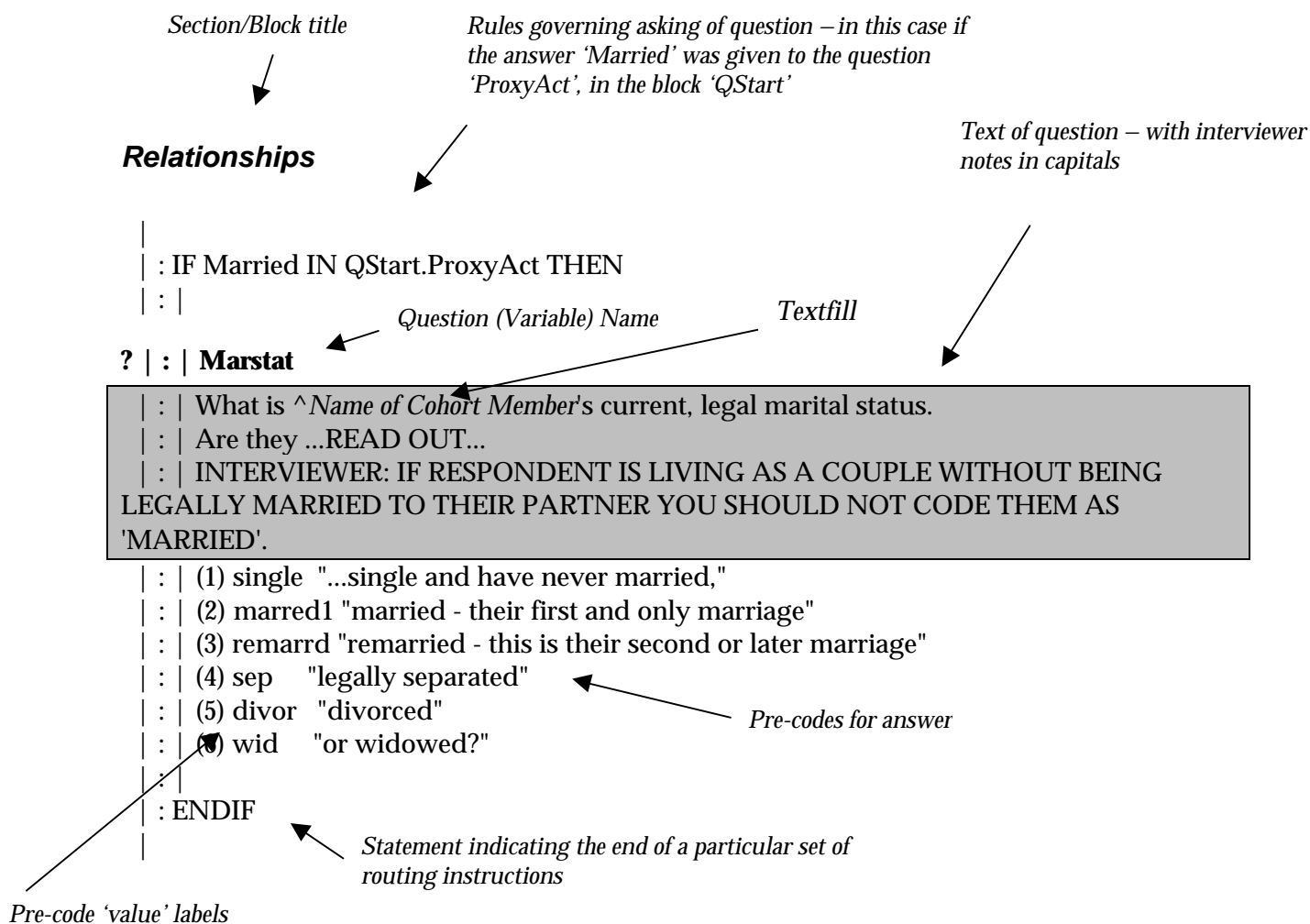
Additional information about the NCDS and BCS70; and about the 1999-2000 follow-ups, and the data generated by the CAPI and CASI instruments documented here, will be found in the following which also form part of the Archive data deposit:

- NCDS and BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Initial Cross-sectional Data (June 2001)
- The design and conduct of the 1999-2000 surveys of the National Child Development Study and the 1970 British Cohort Study
- NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Technical Report
- NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Interactive Data Dictionary for Combined NCDS/BCS70 SPSS dataset (based on the SPSS Data Dictionary)
- NCDS/BCS70 1999-2000 Follow-ups: Guide to the Combined Dataset (June 2001)
- NCDS Publications list 2001
- BCS70 Publications List 2001

Key to Section 1

Section 1 of this documentation system displays the questions that make up the interview, together with a basic outline of the major routing that affects them. This presentation follows a consistent structure, as shown below:

Example 1.1– A single question



Questions and Variables

Variables are generally questions which are asked and whose answers are stored in the datafile¹. Rather than being numbered (as is usual in a paper questionnaire) in CAPI questions are identified by a unique name, usually derived from the content of the question.

¹Some variables are computed by the program and stored in the datafile without being asked directly. For example the number of people in a household may be calculated, rather than being asked, by counting the number of people in the household grid. created when tables are used, these are not displayed directly in the interview script but are hidden behind the scenes. Details of these are presented in Section 2.).

Questions are denoted by a '?' which appears to the left of a question name, and by their bold formatting – e.g. by '**?|:| Marstat**' above.

The location and name of the question is displayed as follows: 'QStart.ProxyAct' indicates the location of the question was the block 'QStart' and the question name itself is 'ProxyAct'. The question text is shown in a grey box, with any relevant answer pre-codes directly below it. (Example given is from the routing rule which may serve to confuse. How about using Marstat, which I believe has the full name 'BCurrPart.Marstat'?)

Interviewing Conventions

All phrases that are to be read out by the interviewer are displayed in lower case, with the end of the question indicated by a question mark. Interviewers are instructed to read up to the question mark. This may involve them reading through a list of pre-codes as a running prompt, or alternatively simply ending the question and coding spontaneous responses given by the respondent.

Notes to aid interviewers are shown in upper case – these would not be read out by the interviewer. For some questions interviewers can also access further 'on-line help' to provide clarification of the definition of words or concepts. Details of the help screens are available in Appendix 2.

Answer Types

The form of response to a question varies according to the type of question and answer categories provided. Where a 'type' of answer has been specified the nature of the 'type' of response is shown next to the question name. Where there is no specification of a 'type' the interviewer enters codes (either single or multi-codes) from a pre-coded list (see below).

The table below provides a key to these response types, which should be referred to when using the rest of the document. Complex 'types' relating to specific questions are illustrated as footnotes at the bottom of relevant pages.

TYPE	Response Categories	Notes
TYN	1 Yes 2 No	
TSex	1 Male 2 Female	Used for gender
5..11	Specifies a numerical range of values which the answer must fall within	In this example the answer must be ≥ 5 and ≤ 11
DATETYPE	Answer is collected in date form : dd/mm/year	Use of a four digit year ensures program is Y2K compliant
TEXT or OPEN	Space for interviewers to enter the full text of the response	Interviewers are trained to record answers verbatim, and to probe to ensure full details have been given

Where no type is displayed beside the question name then the response is limited to one of the following list of pre-codes. There are two types of pre-coded question:

- **Single codes** – unless otherwise stated the program only allows one answer to be coded as the response to a question.
- **Multi-codes** - where the list of pre-codes is headed by 'SET... OF' the interviewer can code several categories from the following list of pre-codes. The number shown in square brackets indicates the maximum number of choices allowed. For example 'SET [5] OF ' indicates that a maximum of 5 codes can be entered for this question.

Answer Attributes

Unless otherwise stated all questions allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refuse' answers to be coded. Where 'Don't Know' or 'Refuse' are not legitimate responses and so not accepted by the program, this is indicated in brackets next to the question name and type.

Routing Instructions

Basic routing instructions, which dictate in what circumstances a particular question or set of questions is to be asked, are displayed at appropriate points.

Routing instructions are logical expressions (functions) which indicate the conditions under which a particular question, or set of questions, are to be asked. These are displayed before the first question to which they apply, indicated by an IF statement (eg. IF Married IN QStart.ProxyAct THEN). The end of the influence of a particular rule is indicated by an ENDIF.

In the above example the question 'MarStat' is to be asked only if the answer 'Married' was given in response to an earlier question.

Hierarchical Routing (| :)

Visually this 'hierarchical' routing is indicated by vertical lines (| :) towards the left hand margin. One line indicates that the question is affected by one set of routing instructions, two that two sets of instructions have affected the question, and so on. Where there are no lines the question is asked to all respondents.

In Example 1, two vertical lines to the left of the question 'MarStat' indicates that the question was dictated by two routing instructions. One set was already in place before the beginning of the example, and the second was detailed at the beginning of the excerpt. The end of the influence of that particular rule (IF Married IN QStart.ProxyAct THEN) ends at the ENDIF at the end of the example. Accordingly the number of vertical lines returns to one indicating that subsequent questions are affected by only one set of rules. In the main document the statement governing each level of routing can be found by following its line back to source.

NOTE: Only general 'question specific' routing is displayed in Section 1, precise routing including checks and rules governing the display of textfills and tables is included in Section 2.

Text Fills

Text fills are used to tailor question wording to individual respondents (for example by including the respondent's name, or making the question gender specific). In Section 1

the text fills have been replaced by a literal explanation of the content of the fill (Has this been done for all text fills? See ExPart1: "... ^LDMSAMP... "). This is indicated by a '^' sign and use of italics. For example:

"Now please tell me how many children does ^*Name of Cohort Member* have?"

An example of the use of textfills is given in the example on the next page. The complete routing and content and text fills are included in Section 2.

Tables

When a number of questions are repeated several times (eg. for each individual in a household, or for every occurrence of an event) Blaise creates a tabular format. Tables are particularly used in this survey to structure the recording of histories (eg. housing, relationships etc). They are governed by a FOR-DO loop (FOR so many rows DO the following questions). The complex routing which determines the size and composition of tables is shown in Section 2, whereas in Section 1 questions which are repeated a number of times as a table are simply marked by a written introduction.

Example 1.2 overleaf illustrates the use of a table format to ask a repeated set of questions about different benefits.

(Comment on the variable names for these questions).

Help Screens

Help Screens were included for some questions on this survey. This 'on-line' help facility was used for questions where complex rules or definitions needed to be applied by interviewers. The help screen displays the rules or definitions for a particular question. An interviewer note 'SEE HELP <F9>' indicates the existence of a Help Screen. The content of all help screens is included at the end of Section 1.

Example 1.2 Table

Title of table

Explanation of the operation of the table. In this example the questions in the table are repeated for each of the benefits recorded at the question BenCode1

? | : QBens1 : Table TBENS1

{The question BenCode1 was a multi- coded from the following responses:

```

| :: BENS[1] := "Statutory Sick Pay"
| :: BENS[2] := "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"
| :: BENS[3] := "Jobseekers Allowance (JSA)"
| :: BENS[4] := "Income Support"
| :: BENS[5] := "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"
| :: BENS[6] := "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"
| :: BENS[7] := "Council Tax Benefit"
| :: BENS[8] := "Housing Benefit"
| :: BENS[9] := "Maternity Allowance"
| :: BENS[10] := "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"
| ::

```

For each response given at BenCode, the following questions were asked in Table TBens1}

Details of the questions that are repeated within the table. The text fill would be appropriate to the answer given to BenCode1

? | :: | : BenAmt : 1.9999

```

| :: | : You mentioned that you are receiving ^Benefit Name. How much was the last payment you
| :: | : received?
| :: | : IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY,
| :: | : COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST
| :: | :

```

? | :: | : BenPrd

```

| :: | : What period did this cover?
| :: | : REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY,
| :: | : COMBINE AMOUNTS.
| :: | : (1) Wk1 "1 week"
| :: | : (2) Wk2 "2 weeks"
| :: | : (3) Wk3 "3 weeks"
| :: | : (4) Wk4 "4 weeks"
| :: | : (5) Mnth1 "1 calendar month"
| :: | : (6) Mnth2 "2 months"
| :: | : (7) Mnth3 "3 months"
| :: | : (8) Mnth6 "6 months or"
| :: | : (9) Mnth12 "12 months?"
| :: | :
| :: | : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| :: | :

```

EXAMPLE of a TEXTFILL.
Textfills are indicated by a ^ and the use of italics.
In this question either 'Husband', 'Wife' or 'Partner' would be inserted, depending on the respondent's answers to previous questions about their gender and relationship status

? | :: | : BenWho

```

| :: | : Do you or does your ^Husband/Wife/Partner receive this benefit?
| :: | : (1) CMOnly "Respondent only"
| :: | : (2) PrtOnly "Husband/wife/partner only"
| :: | : (3) Both

```

Indication that the table has finished.

(END OF TABLE TBEN1)

Key to Section 2

Section 2 contains the Routing Rules - a much more detailed description of the structure of the survey detailing the rules for asking individual questions and any checks and text fills relating to them. (and tables?)

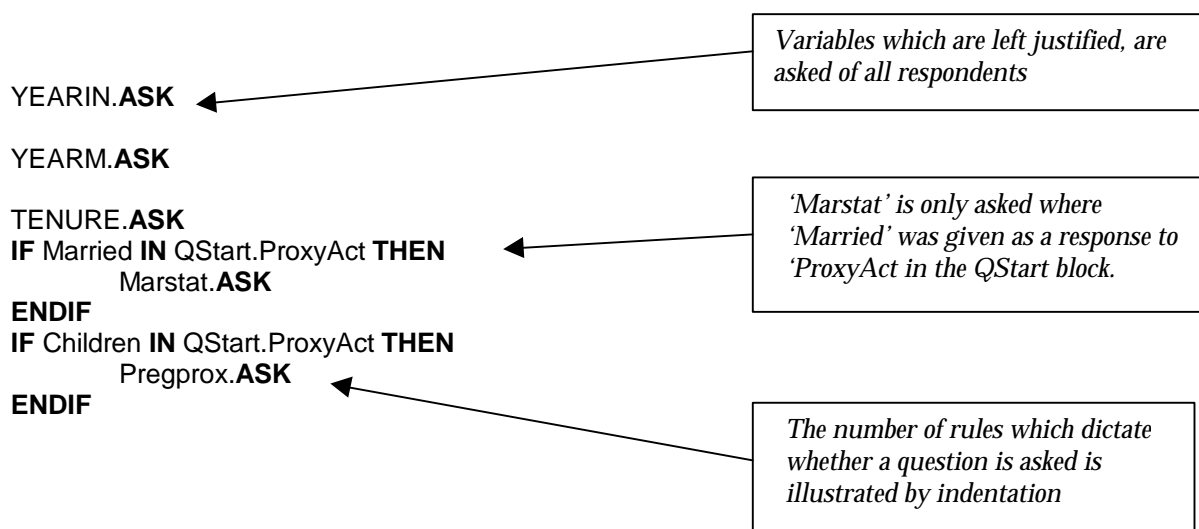
Details of how to interpret this section are shown in the following examples:

Routing

Within each block, the name of each question is stated in the order to which they appear in the interview. The attached suffix (.ASK) indicates that a question is to be asked. Two alternative suffixes, '.SHOW' and '.KEEP' are used for variables which are computed by the program and either shown on the screen (for the interviewer to check) or simply stored in the program.

As in Section 1, rules which govern whether a particular question is to be asked or not are indicated by the IF... .THEN statement, and ended with ENDIF.

Example 2.1 – Routing of Questions



Tables

Tables of questions are created by repeating a 'block' of questions the relevant number of times. This is indicated in the routing by enclosure of the rules which will be repeated for each line of the table within a box.

Example 2.2 – Tables

```
LSIAAny.ASK
IF LSIAAny = Yes THEN
    QPRXCOND.ASK
    FOR LOOP:= 1 TO 10 DO
```

```
IF (LOOP = 1) OR (PCondit[LOOP - 1].More = Yes) THEN
IF LOOP = 1 THEN
TEXT := "
ELSEIF LOOP > 1 THEN
TEXT := 'else'
ENDIF
PCondit[LOOP].ASK
LSICond.ASK
LSICon1.ASK

LSlimWk.ASK

LSIAge.ASK

LSILim.ASK

More.ASK

IF Sample = BCS THEN
IF LSIAge = RESPONSE THEN
CHECK
(LSIAge >= 0) AND (LSIAge <= 30) ENG "Please enter an age between 0 and 30."
ENDIF
ENDIF

IF Sample = NCDS THEN
IF LSIAge = RESPONSE THEN
CHECK
(LSIAge >= 0) AND (LSIAge <= 42) ENG "Please enter an age between 0 and 42."
ENDIF
ENDIF

ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
ENDIF
```

Checks

In an electronic version checks and signals will be shown in red:

Example 2.3 – Checks

```
IF Marstat = RESPONSE THEN
IF Marstat IN [married1 .. remarrd] THEN
CHECK
QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = MarrCohab ENG "You've told me that you are married but at the start of
the interview you told me you were not married."
ENDIF
```

Text fills

Text fills are indicated in blue in the electronic version.

Example 2.4 – Textfills

```
IF DMSEX = Male THEN
SEX := 'he'
ELSEIF DMSEX = Female THEN
SEX := 'she'
FEM := 'apart from regular ante-natal and post-natal care'
ENDIF
```

NOTE : Comparison of Programme Version 4 and Version 5

Users should note that this documentation is based in Version 4 of the CAPI program. These were the only two differences shown when running code to check for difference between VER04 and VER05. Both changes involved routing and are documented below:

The first in the household grid was made so that HHSIZE would be computed when there were ten people in the household.

Version 4

```
< { IF (M[Pers].More = No) THEN
<   HSize := Pers
<   ENDIF }
```

Version 5

```
<   HSize := Pers
<   ELSEIF
<   (M[10].More = EMPTY) AND (M[9].More = YES) THEN
<   HSize := Pers
```

The second was made in the ExPartners block to allow the year 2000 to be entered.

Version 4

```
<      IF ExPartm = RESPONSE THEN  
<      ExPartm >= 1982 AND ExPartm <= 2000
```

Version 5

```
<      IF ExPartm = RESPONSE THEN  
<      ExPartm >= 1982 AND ExPartm <= 2000
```

Section 1 - Question Documentation

Section 1 - Introduction, Household Grid and Housing	3
QStart : Block BStart - Preliminary Questions.....	5
QHGrid : Block BHGrid - Household Grid	8
QHouse : Block BHouse - Current Accommodation	13
: QHomes : Table THomes - Housing History.....	21
Section 2 - Relationships	24
QCurrPar : Block BCurrPar - Current Relationships	24
QExPart : Block BExPart - Past Relationships.....	26
QOThRel : Block BothRel - Other Relationships	30
Section 3 - Pregnancy and Children	32
QBirth : Block BBIRTH - Pregnancies and Births	32
QLoneP : Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood	40
QInfrtle : Block BInfrtle - Infertility.....	42
QTAdopCh : Table TAdopCh - Adopted Children.....	43
QPartKid : Block BPartKid - Partner's Children.....	44
QolderCh : Block BOlderCh - Older Children (17+)	45
QAbsntCH : Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children.....	47
Section 4 - Family Relationships and Support.....	50
QFamAct : Block BFamAct - Family Activities.....	50
QFamily : Block BFamily - Wider Family Relationships and Social Support	54
Section 5 - Family Income.....	62
QFAMINC : Block BFAMINC - Family Income.....	62
Section 6 - Employment.....	70
QEMPLOY : Block BEMPLOY - Employment	70
QPartJob : Block BPARTJOB - Partner's Current Job	90
Section 7 - Lifelong Learning.....	94
QLifLong : Block BLIFLONG - Academic Qualifications.....	94
QVOCAL : Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications	118
QCOURSKI : Block BCOURSKI - Other Educational Courses	131
QNfrmLrn : Block BNFRMLRN- Non-Formal Learning.....	138
Section 8 - Health Section.....	149
? QHlthCnd : Block BHLTHCND - Long-term Limiting Illness	149
QHEALTH : Block BHEALTH - Health.....	151
? QCHEST : Block BCHEST - Breathing and Chest Problems	162
? QMntHlth : Block BMNTHLTH - Mental Health	165
? QEyeEar : Block BEYEEAR - Sight and Hearing.....	167
QAccid : Block BACCID - Accidents	173
QHspAdmn : Block BHSPADMN - Other Hospital Admissions.....	175
QSMKDRNK : Block BSMKDRNK - Smoking and Drinking	176
QDIETEXR : Block BDIETEXR - Diet and Exercise.....	180
QHGHTWHT : Block BHGHTWHT - Height and Weight.....	184
Section 9 - Citizenship and Values.....	186
QPolitic : Block BPolitic - Citizenship and Politics	186

Section 10 - Self Completion	192
QCasi : Block BCASI - Self completion	192

Section 1 - Introduction, Household Grid and Housing

? Wave : 0..7

Wave number

? Serial : 1..999997

YOU ARE IN THE INTERVIEW SCHEDULE FOR SERIAL NO.

? STime.KEEP : TIMETYPE

? ETime.KEEP : TIMETYPE

? TTime.KEEP : 0..999

? IntDate.KEEP : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

? DateOK.KEEP : YES/NO (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.
IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

IF (IntDate = EMPTY) THEN

|
| AStartD := SYSDATE
|

? | DateOK : YES/NO (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS ^AStartD.
| IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

|
| IF (DateOK = Yes) THEN
| |
| | IntDate := AStartD
| |
|

? | | IntDate.SHOW : DATETYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

| |
| ELSEIF (DateOK = No) THEN

| |
? | | IntDate : DATATYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

| |
| ENDIF

| ELSEIF (IntDate = RESPONSE) THEN

? | IntDate : DATATYPE (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

|
ENDIF

DMYrAgo := IntDate + ((-1,0),0)
TemDate := IntDate + ((-10,0),0)
Yr10Ago := STR(TemDate.YEAR)

? STime.SHOW : TIMETYPE

? DMDob.KEEP : DATATYPE

Respondent's date of birth from Sample file.

? DMSex.KEEP : TSex (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

Respondent's sex from sample file.

? DMSpPart.KEEP : YES/NO

? DMDisab.KEEP : YES/NO

Whether resp has any disabilities (from ffwd)

? First

Version No. ^Version Number
INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION:...
You are in questionnaire for
Wave: ^Wave Number
Serial No: ^Serial Number
(Sample type: ^NCDS/BCS)
TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS PRESS <CTRL + ENTER>.
OTHERWISE PRESS '1' AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.
(1) Cont "Press 1 and <Enter> to continue."

QStart : Block BStart - Preliminary Questions

```
:  
: IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
: |  
: | CMMob := 4  
: | CMYob := 1970  
: |  
: ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
: |  
: | CMMob := 3  
: | CMYob := 1958  
: |  
: ENDIF  
:
```

? : CMSex : TSex (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
: Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.  
: CODE: Cohort member's sex.
```

```
:  
: IF (Sample = BCS) THEN  
: |
```

? : | BDat1 : 5..11 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
: | Can I check. What day in April is your birthday?
```

```
: |  
: |  
: ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
: |
```

? : | BDat2 : 3..9 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

```
: | Can I check. What day in March is your birthday?
```

```
: |  
: |  
: ENDIF  
:
```

? : CMName

```
: Can I check, is your name still ... (read from ARF) or have you changed it for any reason?
```

```
: (1) Same  
: (2) Changed  
:  
: IF (CMName = Changed) THEN  
: |
```

? : | RecName : YContinue

```
: | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD NAME CHANGE DETAILS IN FULL AT ADDRESS 1  
: | LABEL ON PAGE 1 OF THE ARF.  
: | THEN PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE.
```

```
: |  
: ENDIF  
:
```

? : IntWho

: INTERVIEWER: CODE HOW YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW?

- : (1) Member "Interview conducted with cohort member"
- : (2) Inter "Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter"
- : (3) Carer "Proxy with carer"
- :

NOTE : QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE PROXY INTERVIEW WERE SITUATED HERE - THESE HAVE BEEN REMOVED TO Appendix 3

? : Save : YContinue (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)

: NOW PRESS SHIFT AND F2 TOGETHER TO SAVE.
: (YOU SHOULD DO THIS FROM TIME TO TIME DURING THE QUESTIONNAIRE TO AVOID WORK BEING LOST).

:
: IF ((DMDisab = Yes) AND (IntWho = Member)) THEN
: |

? : | Special1 : YContinue (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)

: | INTERVIEWER: THIS RESPONDENT MAY HAVE PROBLEMS WITH READING THE SHOWCARDS AND FILLING IN THE SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE.
: | PLEASE OFFER TO READ OUT THE SHOW CARD OPTIONS AND OFFER TO HELP THEM WITH THE SELF-COMPLETION.
: | ENTER '1' TO CONTINUE.

: |
: ENDIF

? Normal

Can I please check, ^DO YOU normally live at this address or ^DO YOU normally live somewhere else?
SEE HELP <F9>

- (1) LiveHere "This address"
- (2) Elsewher "Somewhere else"

? RESIDENC

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
Is this (^YOUR current normal address) ...READ...
ASK OR CODE.
SEE HELP <F9>

- (1) Private "... a private residence (including one tied to your job),"
- (2) Sheltered "sheltered housing"
- (3) Hotel "a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast,"
- (4) Hostel "a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc"
- (5) Barrack "a barracks, nurses hall of residence, or other accomodation provided by your employer,"
- (6) Room "a room only at work place"
- (7) Prison "a prison or remand centre"
- (8) Hospital "or a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?"

IF RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] THEN

|

? | Instit : YES/NO

| Can I just check, ^*DO YOU* live here at this address with ^YOUR (husband/wife) or partner, or with ^YOUR children?

|

ENDIF

IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes))) THEN

|

? | Intro

| We'd like to know a little about the members of ^*YOUR* household - the people who ^*YOU* normally live with, and with whom ^*YOU* share a living room OR normally share at least one meal a day.

| PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| SEE HELP <F9>

| (1) Continue

|

/ QHGrid : Block BHGrid - Household Grid

{IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes)))
THEN}

| :

? | : QNames : Table TNames

The household grid contains a line for each individual in the household, up to the point when the respondent answers 'No' to the question 'More', to indicate there is no one else. Each line in the household grid relates to one individual. Interviewers were instructed to enter the Respondent into the first line of the grid. Other household members were then entered in the order given.

? | :: | | : | Name.SHOW : TEXT[20]

| :: | | : | ^TEXTFILL ¹

? | :: | | : | Name : TEXT[20]

| :: | | : | ^TEXTFILL (see footnote)

| :: | | : |

| :: | | : | ENDIF

| :: | | : |

| :: | | : | IF (lineno > 1) THEN

| :: | | : |

? | :: | | : | Sex

| :: | | : | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE ^Name of Household Member's SEX

| :: | | : | (1) Male

| :: | | : | (2) Female

| :: | | : |

? | :: | | : | AGE : 0..120

| :: | | : | Can you tell me, what was ^Name of Household Member's age last birthday?

| :: | | : | IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE

| :: | | : |

| :: | | : | ENDIF

| :: | | : |

| :: | | : |

| :: | | : | IF (lineno = 1) THEN

¹ For the first line TEXTFILL :=

"INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER" + "S" + " FIRST NAME."

For the second line (where QStart.IntWho IN [Member..Inter]) TEXTFILL :=

"Who else lives in your household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like."

For subsequent lines TEXTFILL :=

"Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.)"

| :: | | : |

? | :: | | : | **MS**

| :: | | : | ^ *INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE First can I check are you...*READ OUT...

| :: | | : | (1) MarrCohab "...married,"
| :: | | : | (2) Cohabiting "cohabiting (that is living as a couple),"
| :: | | : | (3) Single "single (and never married),"
| :: | | : | (4) Sep "separated,"
| :: | | : | (5) Divor "divorced"
| :: | | : | (6) Widowed
| :: | | : |
| :: | | : | ELSEIF ((lineno > 1) AND (AGE > 15)) THEN
| :: | | : |

? | :: | | : | **MS**

| :: | | : | / ^ *Is Name of Household Member ...*READ OUT...

| :: | | : | (1) MarrCohab "...married,"
| :: | | : | (2) Cohabiting "cohabiting (that is living as a couple),"
| :: | | : | (3) Single "single (and never married),"
| :: | | : | (4) Sep "separated,"
| :: | | : | (5) Divor "divorced"
| :: | | : | (6) Widowed
| :: | | : |
| :: | | : | ENDIF
| :: | | : |
| :: | | : | IF (lineno > 1) THEN
| :: | | : |

? | :: | | : | RelToKey

PLEASE TELL ME ^{Name of Household Member's} RELATIONSHIP TO YOU (THE COHORT MEMBER)?

:	:	:	:	(1) SpouseP	"Spouse"
:	:	:	:	(2) Partner	
:	:	:	:	(3) Child	"Own child"
:	:	:	:	(4) AdopChld	"Adopted child"
:	:	:	:	(5) CurrChld	"Child of current spouse/partner"
:	:	:	:	(6) PrevChld	"Child of previous spouse/partner"
:	:	:	:	(7) FostChld	"Fostered child"
:	:	:	:	(8) BroSis	"Full brother/sister"
:	:	:	:	(9) HlfSisBo	"Half/adopted/step brother/sister"
:	:	:	:	(10) InLawSB	"Brother/sister in-law"
:	:	:	:	(11) NatMoth	"Natural mother"
:	:	:	:	(12) AdptMoth	"Adoptive mother"
:	:	:	:	(13) NatFath	"Natural father"
:	:	:	:	(14) AdptFath	"Adoptive father"
:	:	:	:	(15) StepMoth	"Step mother"
:	:	:	:	(16) StepFath	"Step father"
:	:	:	:	(17) ParInLaw	"Parent in-law"
:	:	:	:	(18) Grandparent	
:	:	:	:	(19) Grandchild	
:	:	:	:	(20) BldRel	"Other blood relative"
:	:	:	:	(21) OthInLaw	"Other In-Law"
:	:	:	:	(22) FrndUnrl	"Friend/Unrelated Sharer"
:	:	:	:	(23) Landlord	
:	:	:	:	(24) Lodger	
:	:	:	:	(25) Employer	
:	:	:	:	(26) Nanny	"Nanny, Au Pair etc"
:	:	:	:	(27) ChldOth	"Child of non relative adult living in the household"
:	:	:	:	(28) Other	
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	: ENDIF	
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	: IF (PPers < 10) THEN	
:	:	:	:	:	

? | :: | | : | More: YES/NO

|| :: || : | ASK OR RECORD

:	:	:
:	:	: Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?

```

| :: | | : |
| :: | | : ENDF

```

IF (QStart.IntWho = Carer) THEN QProxy.

NOTE : QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE PROXY INTERVIEW WERE SITUATED HERE - THESE HAVE BEEN REMOVED TO Appendix 3

ELSE

? | Ethnic

| SHOWCARD A.

| Which of the groups on this card do you regard yourself as belonging to?

- | (1) British
- | (2) Irish
- | (3) OthWhite "Any other White background (specify)"
- | (4) Carib "White and Black Caribbean"
- | (5) AfrcWB "White and Black African"
- | (6) Asian "White and Asian"
- | (7) Mixed "Any other Mixed background (specify)"
- | (8) Indian
- | (9) Pakistani
- | (10) Bangladeshi
- | (11) OthAsian "Any other Asian background (specify)"
- | (12) Caribbean
- | (13) African
- | (14) OthBlck "Any other Black background (specify)"
- | (15) Chinese
- | (16) OthEthn "Any other ethnic group (specify)"

| IF Ethnic IN [OthWhite, Mixed, OthAsian, OthBlck, OthEthn] THEN

? | | OthEth >> OPEN

| | Which group do you regard yourself as belonging to?

| |
| ENDIF

? | Lang

| Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?

| PROBE FOR USE OF OTHER LANGUAGE.

- | (1) EngOnly "Yes - English only"
- | (2) EngOther "Yes - English and other language"
- | (3) Other "No - Other language only"

| IF Lang IN [EngOther..Other] THEN

? | | LangOth

| | ^ What language other than English is spoken at home/ What language is normally spoken at home?

- | | (1) Welsh
- | | (2) Gaelic
- | | (3) Hindi
- | | (4) Urdu
- | | (5) Greek
- | | (6) Turkish
- | | (7) Chinese
- | | (8) Other "Other (ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION)"

```
| | IF (LangOth = Other) THEN  
| | |
```

```
? | | | OthLang >> OPEN
```

```
| | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER LANGUAGE
```

```
| | |  
| | | ENDIF
```

```
| |  
| | ENDIF
```

```
|
```

/ QHouse : Block BHouse - Current Accommodation

{still governed by IF (RESIDENC IN [Private..Sheltered] OR (RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = Yes))) THEN}

| :
| : IF (RESIDENC = Private) THEN
| : |

? | : | INTRO1 : YContinue

| : | I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.
| : | YOUR NORMAL ADDRESS.

| : |

? | : | Accom

| : | ASK OR CODE.
| : | Is the household's accommodation...
| : | N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.

| : | (1) Hse "a house or bungalow"
| : | (2) Flat "a flat or maisonette"
| : | (3) Studio "a studio flat"
| : | (4) Room "a room/rooms"
| : | (5) Other "or something else?"

| : |
| : | IF (Accom = Hse) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | HseType

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
| : | | Can I just check, is this (house/bungalow) ...READ OUT...
| : | | IF HOUSE EITHER SIDE IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED-PROPERTY IS A TERRACE,
| : | | EVEN IF ONLY A SET OF THREE HOUSES.

| : | | (1) Det "detached"
| : | | (2) Semi "semi-detached"
| : | | (3) Terr "or terraced/end of terrace?"

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | IF Accom IN [Flat..Studio] THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | FltTyp

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
| : | | Can I just check, is this flat/masionette ...READ OUT...

| : | | (1) Pbuilt "a purpose-built block"
| : | | (2) Cnvert "a converted house/some other kind of building?"

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | IF (Accom = Other) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | **AccOth**

:	INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
:	Can I just check, is this accommodation a ...READ OUT...
:	(1) Caravan "caravan, mobile home or houseboat"
:	(2) Other "or some other kind of accommodation?"
:	
:	ENDIF
:	

? | : | **YEARIN : 1958..2000**

:	In what year did you move into this address? If you have ever moved out to live at a different address for at least one month, please tell me the year you most recently moved back in to this address.
:	INCLUDE: TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.
:	EXCLUDE: BUSINESS TRIPS OR HOLIDAYS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.

? | : | **YEARM : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

:	And what month did you move in?
:	IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:

| : |

| : | YEARNOW := ((YEARIN, YEARM), 1)

| : |

? | : | **BEDROOMS : 0..15**

:	How many rooms in your current accommodation are used as bedrooms?
---	--

| : |

? | : | **BEDSITS : 0..10**

:	How many rooms are used as bed-sitting rooms?
---	---

| : |

? | : | **LIVROOMS : 0..10**

:	And how many rooms are used as living rooms, including lounges and dining rooms?
---	--

| : |

? | : | **OTHROOMS : 0..10**

:	How many other rooms do you have, excluding kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?
---	--

| : |

| : | TempNum := BEDROOMS + BEDSITS + LIVROOMS + OTHROOMS

| : |

? | : | **NUMROOMS : YES/NO**

:	You have told me that you have ^TempNum rooms in your home excluding kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages. Is this correct?
---	--

| : |

```
| : | IF (QStart.IntWho IN [Member..Inter] OR ((QStart.IntWho = Carer) AND RESIDENC IN
| : | [PRIVATE..SHELTERED])) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **TENURE**

```
| : | Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | (1) Own      "Own - outright"
| : | (2) Buy      "Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan"
| : | (3) Pay      "Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)"
| : | (4) Rent     "Rent it"
| : | (5) Live     "Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's
| : |              property, exclude squatting"
```

```
| : | (6) Squatting
| : | (7) Other
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF TENURE IN [Own..Rent] THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **WHOTEN**

```
| : | Is your accommodation owned or rented in ...(READ OUT)
```

```
| : | (1) Only      "...your name only"
| : | (2) Yours     "yours & your partner's name"
| : | (3) Partner   "your partner's name"
| : | (4) Someone   "yours & someone else's name"
| : | (5) ElseP     "someone else's name (including parents)?"
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF ((TENURE IN [Own..Buy] AND DMFA IN [2..9]) AND WHOTEN IN
| : | [Only..Someone]) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **FREELEAS**

```
| : | Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?
```

```
| : | (1) Freehold
| : | (2) leasehold
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (TENURE = Pay) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **PCNTSHAR : 1..100**

```
| : | What percentage share of this property do you (& your partner own)?
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATE
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | ENDIF
```

```
| : |
```

```
| : | IF (TENURE IN [Own..Pay] AND WHOTEN IN [Only..Someone]) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **COSTHOME : 0..100000000**

| : | | How much did you/your (spouse/partner) pay for this house/flat?
| : | | PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE; EG 90000

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (TENURE = Rent) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **RENTFROM**

| : | | Who do you rent this property from?

| : | | (1) Local "Local Authority"
| : | | (2) House "Housing Association/Scottish Homes/SHHA"
| : | | (3) Free "employer - rent free"
| : | | (4) Rent "employer - pays rent"
| : | | (5) Landlord "other private landlord"
| : | | (6) Trust "charitable trust"
| : | | (7) Student "student accommodation/educational trust"
| : | | (8) Parent "parent"
| : | | (9) OtherRel "Other relative"
| : | | (10) Company
| : | | (11) Other

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| :
| : IF NOT RESIDENC IN [Prison..Hospital] THEN
| : |

? | : | **LIKEHOME : TSat1²**

| : | SHOW CARD B.
| : | Now some questions about how you feel about the area in which you live...
| : | Which of these phrases best describes how you feel about your present accommodation?

| : |

? | : | **LIKEAREA : TSat1**

| : | SHOW CARD B.
| : | How satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the area you live in?

| : |

² **TYPE:TSAT1**

(1)	VSat	very satisfied
(2)	FSat	fairly satisfied
(3)	neither	neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4)	FDis	fairly dissatisfied
(5)	VDis	very dissatisfied

? | : | **PUBTRAN : TSat1**

| : | SHOW CARD B AGAIN and how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the provision of public transport in your area?

| : |

? | : | **CarAcces**

| : | Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

| : | (1) Yes

| : | (2) No

| : | (3) DKN "Don't drive"

| : |

| : | IF (CarAcces = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **CarOwn : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you [^]or does your partner/spouse own this vehicle?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **WANTMOVE : YES/NO**

| : | Do you intend to move from your home in the near future?

| : |

| : | IF (WANTMOVE = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **WHYMOVE**

:	SHOW CARD C.
:	What are the main reasons for you intending to move?
:	SET[6] OF :
:	(1) Buy "want to buy"
:	(2) Larger "want larger home"
:	(3) Better "want better home"
:	(4) Cheaper "need cheaper home"
:	(5) Job "job change/nearer work"
:	(6) Spouse "spouse or partner job change"
:	(7) Nearer "to be nearer relative(s)"
:	(8) Afford "can no longer afford it"
:	(9) Evicted "evicted/repossessed"
:	(10) Break "relationship breakdown"
:	(11) NewRel "new relationship"
:	(12) Move "move to better area"
:	(13) Child "for children's education"
:	(14) Want "just want change"
:	(15) Place "want place of own"
:	(16) Probs "Problem with neighbours"
:	(17) Other
:	ENDIF
:	ENDIF
:	IF (YEARNOW > ChkDate) THEN

? | : | | **HOMELESS : YES/NO**

:	Since ^1986/1991, has there been a time when you were homeless, by that I mean that you had to move out of a place and had nowhere permanent to live?
:	IF (HOMELESS = Yes) THEN

? | : | | **NUMHOMLS : 1..50**

:	How many times has this happened since ^1986/1991?
---	--

? | : | | **YRHOMELS : 1970..2000**

:	(Thinking about the last time you were homeless) In what year did this period of homelessness begin?
---	--

? | : | | **MOHOMELS : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)**

:	And in what month did it begin?.
:	IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:

? | : | | WHYHOMLS

| : | | Why did you move out of the accommodation you were living in before you became homeless (the last time)?

| : | | SET0 OF :

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| : (1) Person | "personal reasons" |
| : (2) Relat | "relationship breakdown" |
| : (3) Domestic | "domestic conflict with partner" |
| : (4) Conflict | "domestic conflict with parent" |
| : (5) Parent | "parent repartnered/remarried" |
| : (6) Died | "parent died" |
| : (7) Couldn | "couldn't afford rent/mortgage" |
| : (8) Job | "CM or partner lost job/made redundant" |
| : (9) Othmon | "other money problem" |
| : (10) Evict | "evicted from home" |
| : (11) Home | "home reposessed" |
| : (12) Endten | "end of tenancy" |
| : (13) House | "housing conditions forced move" |
| : (14) Other | "other reasons" |

? | : | | WHERSTAY

| : | | SHOW CARD D.

| : | | Where did you stay while you were looking for somewhere to live (^when you were homeless/the last time you became homeless?)

| : | | SET0 OF :

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| : (1) Rough | "slept rough" |
| : (2) Squat | "squatting" |
| : (3) Friend | "at friends house" |
| : (4) Parent | "with parent's relatives" |
| : (5) Night | "night shelter" |
| : (6) Hostel | "hostel for the homeless" |
| : (7) Bed | "bed & breakfast/hotel" |
| : (8) Other | |

? | : | | LONGSTAY : 0..10

| : | | And how long were you homeless (the last time)?

| : | | ENTER YEARS.

| : | | IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR ENTER 0.

? | : | | LONGMONTH : 0..12

| : | | Enter months homeless (the last time).

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : | |
| : | | IF (YEARNOW > ChkDate) THEN

| : | |

? | : | EVERMOVE : YES/NO

| : | (In addition to the questions you have just answered about the address that you are living at now,) we are also interested in knowing a few things about the other places you have lived at ^*Since you were 16/since March 1991*.

| : | Other than the address that you are currently living at have you lived at a different address for one month or more ^*Since you were 16/since March 1991?*

| : | Please exclude holidays, but include any periods of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad-even if you owned or rented out a property in the UK.

| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

| : | IF (EVERMOVE = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | INTRO2 : YContinue

| : | | I would like to start with the last address you lived at, that is the one immediately prior to where you live now.

| : | | YOUR NORMAL ADDRESS.

/ : / / QHomes : Table THomes - Housing History

Questions are repeated for each address the respondent reports living since 1986/1991 - up to a maximum of 40. Each line in table represents one address. Addresses were entered in reverse order - most recent address first

? : : : HOMEa : TEXT[50]	
: :	: What was the name of the town, where you lived, or the nearest town?
: :	: PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY.
: :	: E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS)
: :	: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.
: : :	
? : : : HOMEb : 1958..2000	
: :	: What year did you move in?
: :	: INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved into address ^Since they were 16/March 1991.
: :	: IF LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH.
: :	: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STARTED TRAVELLING.
: : :	
? : : : Homec : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)	
: :	: What month did you move in?
: :	: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED TRAVELLING.
: :	: AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
: : :	
? : : : HOMEd : 1986..2000	
: :	: Now please tell me in what year did you move out of that address?
: :	: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STOPPED TRAVELLING.
: : :	
? : : : Homee : 1..12	
: :	: And what month did you move out?
: :	: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STOPPED TRAVELLING.

: : :	
? : : : HOMEf	
: : : Show Card E.	
: : : If travelling CODE else ASK.	
: : : Please tell me which option best describes your situation when you moved into that address in ^date given.	
: : :	(1) Live "living in parental home"
: : :	(2) Out "the outright owners"
: : :	(3) Buy "buying with a mortgage/loan"
: : :	(4) Rent "renting from a Local Authority or Housing Association"
: : :	(5) Private "renting privately"
: : :	(6) Free "living rent free (not with parents)"
: : :	(7) Travel "travelling"
: : :	(8) Other
: : :	:
: : :	: IF (HOMEf = Live) THEN
: : :	:
? : : : HOMEfx: 0..500	
: : : How much rent or board did you pay to your parents per week when you were living there?	
: : : ENTER '0' IF LIVED WITH PARENTS RENT FREE.	
: : :	:
: : :	: ENDIF
: : :	:
: : :	: IF (HOMEf <> Travel) THEN
: : :	:
? : : : HOMEg	
: : : Please look at CARD F and tell me what was the main reason you moved out of that address?	
: : :	(1) larger "wanted larger/better home"
: : :	(2) Left "left home for college/university"
: : :	(3) Work "because of work/partner's work"
: : :	(4) EndRel "relationship began/ended"
: : :	(5) Wanted "wanted to buy/rent own home"
: : :	(6) DisNeigh "disliked neighbours"
: : :	(7) DisArea "Disliked area"
: : :	(8) Moved "Moved in with partner"
: : :	(9) Travel "To go/continue/end travelling"
: : :	(10) No "no choice"
: : :	(11) Other
: : :	:
: : :	: ENDIF
: : :	:
: : :	: IF HOMEf IN [Out..Private, Other] THEN

: : :
? : : : HOMEh : TYN
: : : Did you receive housing benefit at any time while you lived at that address?
: : :
: : : : ENDIF
: : :
? : : : : MovIn.KEEP : DATETYPE
: : :
: : :
? : : : : MovOut.KEEP : DATETYPE
: : :
: : : : IF (MovIn > ChkDate) THEN
: : :
? : : : HOMEi
: : : You said you moved into this address in ^date given. Did you live at any other address ^Since you were 16/since March 1991 IF NO PROBE FOR WHETHER CM HOMELESS FOR REMAINING TIME:
: : : (1) Yes
: : : (2) No
: : : (3) NoHome "homeless for remaining time"
: : :
: : : : ENDIF
: : :
: : : ENDIF
: : :
: : :
: : : ENDDO

```

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

```

Section 2 - Relationships

/ **QCurrPar** : Block **BCurrPar** - Current Relationships

| :

? | : **Marstat**

| : I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage.
 | : What is your current, legal marital status.
 | : Are you ...READ OUT...
 | : INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'MARRIED'.

| : (1) single "...single and never married,"
 | : (2) married1 "married - that is your first and only marriage"
 | : (3) remarrrd "remarried - that is your second or later marriage"
 | : (4) sep "legally separated"
 | : (5) divor "divorced"
 | : (6) wid "or widowed?"
 | :
 | : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
 | : |

? | : | **CurPart** : 1970..2000 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| : | I would like to ask you some questions about your relationship with ^partner's name.
 | : | When did you start living together?
 | : | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
 | : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

? | : | **CurParta** : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| : | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
 | : | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
 | : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

| : | IF ((CurPart = RESPONSE) AND (CurParta = RESPONSE)) THEN
 | : | |
 | : | | LivDate := ((CurPart, CurParta), 1)
 | : | |
 | : | | ENDIF
 | : | |
 | : | IF Marstat IN [Marred1..remarrrd] THEN
 | : | |

? | : | | **CurPartb**

| : | | Did you and ^Partner's Name live together before you got married?

| : | | (1) cohab "Yes - lived as a couple"
 | : | | (2) married "No - never lived together before got married"
 | : | |

? | : | | CurPartc : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

:	When did you and ^Partner's Name get married?
:	INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.

| : |

? | : | | CurPartd : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

:	INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
:	IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
:	SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

| : | IF ((CurPartc = RESPONSE) AND (CurPartd = RESPONSE)) THEN

| : |

| : | MarDate := ((CurPartc, CurPartd), 1)

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | | CurParte : 12..99

:	How old was ^Partner's Name when you started living together as a couple?
:	INTERVIEWER: ENTER ANSWER IN YEARS.

| : |

? | : | | CurPartf

:	What was ^Partner Name's marital status before you moved in together. Was ^Partner's Name ...READ OUT...
---	--

| : | (1) single "...single"

| : | (2) married "legally married"

| : | (3) sep "legally separated"

| : | (4) divor "divorced"

| : | (5) wid "or widowed?"

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : |

/ QExPart : Block BExPart - Past Relationships

```
| :  
| : IF (DMSpPart = No) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **ExPart1 : YES/NO**

```
| : | I would like to ask you some questions about any marriages or similar relationships you've  
| : | had since ^1991/1986. By similar relationships I mean anyone you've lived with as a  
| : | couple for one month or more.  
| : | Can I just check, since ^1991/1986 have you ever lived with anyone as a couple for one  
| : | month or more?  
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : |  
| : |  
| : ELSE  
| : |
```

? | : | **ExPart2 : YES/NO**

```
| : | Can I just check, ^you were 16/33 have you ever lived with anyone else as a couple for one  
| : | month or more?  
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | ship  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF ((ExPart1 = Yes) OR (ExPart2 = Yes)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **QPrevPar : Table TPrevPar**

```
| : | :
```

The following questions repeated for every relationship reported since 1986/1991. Each line represents one relationship, or period of living together.

? | : | : | : **ExParta : STRING[20]**

```
| : | : | : ^ What was the name of the person you lived with before... .? /  
| : | : | : ^ Can I start with the last person you lived with before your current partner. What  
| : | : | : was their first name? INTERVIEWER: ENTER A UNIQUE NAME FOR THIS  
| : | : | : PARTNER  
| : | : | : E.G. MICHAEL H.  
| : | : | :
```

? | : | : | : **ExPartb : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)**

```
| : | : | : When did you start living with ^name of ex-partner?  
| : | : | : INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR.  
| : | : | : SEE HELP <F9>
```


? : : : : ExPartc: 1..12 (Attributes: NODK, NORF)									
: : : : INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH : : : : IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH: : : : : SEE HELP <F9>									
: : : :									
? : : : : ExPartd									
: : : : ASK OR CODE: : : : : Can I just check have you told me about this partner already? : : : : INTERVIEWER: IF YES PROBE FOR NAME USING LIST BELOW.									
: : : : (1) No : : : : (2) CurPar "^name of current partner" : : : : (3) Part1 "^ExPart[1]" : : : : (4) Part2 "^ExPart[2]" : : : : (5) Part3 "^ExPart[3]" : : : : (6) Part4 "^ExPart[4]" : : : : (7) Part5 "^ExPart[5]" : : : : (8) Part6 "^ExPart[6]" : : : : (9) Part7 "^ExPart[7]" : : : : (10) Part8 "^ExPart[8]" : : : : (11) Part9 "^ExPart[9]" : : : : (12) Part10 "^ExPart[10]" : : : : (13) Part11 "^ExPart[11]" : : : : (14) Part12 "^ExPart[12]" : : : : (15) Part13 "^ExPart[13]" : : : : (16) Part14 "^ExPart[14]" : : : :									
? : : : : ExParte									
: : : : ASK OR CODE : : : : Was this person male or female?									
: : : : (1) male : : : : (2) female : : : : : : : : IF (((DMSex = Male) AND (ExParte = female)) OR ((DMSex = Female) AND (ExParte = male))) THEN : : : :									
? : : : : : ExPartf									
: : : : : Were you and ^Name of ex-partner married when you moved in together?									
: : : : : (1) married : : : : : (2) cohabit "living as a couple" : : : : : : : : : : IF (ExPartf = cohabit) THEN : : : : :									
? : : : : : : ExPartg: TYN									
: : : : : : Did you get married to ^Name of ex-partner?									
: : : : : :									

	:	:	:	:	:		ENDIF
	:	:	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	:		ENDIF
	:	:	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	:		IF ((ExPartf = married) OR (ExPartg = Yes)) THEN
	:	:	:	:	:		
?		:	:	:	:		ExParth : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
	:	:	:	:	:		When did you get married?
	:	:	:	:	:		INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR
	:	:	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	:		ENDIF
	:	:	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	:		IF (ExParth = RESPONSE) THEN
	:	:	:	:	:		
?		:	:	:	:		ExParti : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
	:	:	:	:	:		INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH
	:	:	:	:	:		IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
	:	:	:	:	:		SEE HELP <F9>
	:	:	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	:		ENDIF
	:	:	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	:		ENDIF
	:	:	:	:	:		
?		:	:	:	:		ExPartl (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
	:	:	:	:	:		Can I just check, how did this relationship end?
	:	:	:	:	:		(1) sepd "couple separated"
	:	:	:	:	:		(2) died "partner died"
	:	:	:	:	:		
?		:	:	:	:		ExPartm : 1968..2000 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
	:	:	:	:	:		When did ^you separate/ your partner die?
	:	:	:	:	:		INTERVIEWER: FIRST RECORD THE YEAR...
	:	:	:	:	:		
?		:	:	:	:		ExPartn : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)
	:	:	:	:	:		INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
	:	:	:	:	:		IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
	:	:	:	:	:		SEE HELP <F9>
	:	:	:	:	:		
	:	:	:	:	:		IF ((ExPartf = RESPONSE) AND (ExPartl = Sepd)) THEN
	:	:	:	:	:		

? | : | : | : | : | **Sepc**

| : | : | : | : | SHOW CARD G
| : | : | : | : | In the time leading up to your separation, how often did you and your partner argue?

| : | : | : | : | (1) many "many times a day"
| : | : | : | : | (2) daily "at least every day"
| : | : | : | : | (3) sevweek "several times a week"
| : | : | : | : | (4) WEEK "once a week or less"
| : | : | : | : | (5) never "never"
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF ((Sepc = RESPONSE) AND (Sepc <> never)) THEN
| : | : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | : | **Sepd: TYN**

| : | : | : | : | Did these arguments ever end up in physical violence?

| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | : | **Sepf: TYN**

| : | : | : | : | Do you ever see ^Name of ex-partner nowadays?

| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (Sepf = Yes) THEN
| : | : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | : | **Sepg**

| : | : | : | : | SHOW CARD H.
| : | : | : | : | How would you describe your relationship with your former partner?

| : | : | : | : | (1) Vfriend "Very friendly"
| : | : | : | : | (2) Friendly
| : | : | : | : | (3) Neither "Neither friendly or unfriendly"
| : | : | : | : | (4) UnFriend "Unfriendly"
| : | : | : | : | (5) VunFrnd "Very unfriendly"
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (((Sample = NCDS) AND (ExPartb > 1991)) AND (ExPartc > 3)) OR (((Sample = BCS) AND (ExPartb > 1986)) AND (ExPartc > 4)) THEN
| : | : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | : | **OthPart: TYN**

| : | : | : | : | Have you lived with anyone else ^since 1986/1991?

| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF

// QOThRel : Block BothRel - Other Relationships

| | :
| | : IF ((QExPart.ExPart1 = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart2 = No)) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | OthRela : YES/NO

| | : | Are you currently in a relationship with someone at the moment?

| | : |
| | : | IF (OthRela = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelb : 0..97

| | : | How long have you been in this relationship?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
| | : | IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelc : 0..11

| | : | INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

| | : | |

? | | : | OthReld

| | : | ASK OR CODE:
| | : | Is this person male or female?

| | : | (1) Male
| | : | (2) Female
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRele

| | : | Do you have any plans to get married or live together?
| | : | CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

| | : | (1) marry "to get married"
| | : | (2) cohabit "to live together"
| | : | (3) noplans "no such plans"
| | : |
| | : | ELSEIF (OthRela = No) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelf : YES/NO

| | : | Have you ever had a relationship with someone even if you did not live with them?

| | : |
| | : | IF (OthRelf = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | OthRelg : 0..97

| | : | How long did the longest relationship last?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.
| | : | IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.

| | : | |

? | | : | | | **OthRelh : 0..11**

: INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.

| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | | ENDIF

Section 3 - Pregnancy and Children

/ **QBirth** : Block BBIRTH - Pregnancies and Births

| :

? | : **EverPreg** : YES/NO

| : ^Since 1991 ^"Has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with ever become pregnant?/ have you been pregnant?"
| : ALL PREGNANCIES COUNT WHETHER OR NOT THEY WERE CARRIED TO FULL TERM.

| :

| : IF (EverPreg = Yes) THEN

| : |

This is the 'Pregnancy History'. The following questions are asked for each pregnancy, whether it resulted in a live birth or not. Each line represents a single pregnancy. Questions are asked of females and males. Males are required to answer for each pregnancy they have fathered. Questions are repeated up to a maximum of 8 times.

<p>? : : : : Pregnum : 1..6</p>									
<p> : : : : (I would now like to ask you about ^LBBirth4 ^LBBirth3). : : : : How many babies ^Were being carried as a result of the ^MOST RECENT PREGNANCY/ NEXT MOST RECENT PREGNANCY Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full-term? : : : : INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY.</p>									
<p> : : : : : : : : NumPAux := Pregnum : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : Pregj</p>									
<p> : : : : Until this pregnancy was conceived, how long had you and your partner been having sex without regularly using birth control?</p>									
<p> : : : : (1) Years "Years (only)" : : : : (2) Months "Months (only)" : : : : (3) Weeks "Weeks (only)" : : : : (4) MnthYr "Months and years" : : : : (5) Always "Always used birth control" : : : : (6) Never "Never used birth control" : : : : : : : : IF ((Pregj = Months) OR (Pregj = MnthYr)) THEN : : : :</p>									
<p>? : : : : Pregk : 0..348</p>									
<p> : : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS. : : : : IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER 0</p>									
<p> : : : : : : : : ENDIF</p>									

: : : : : : : : IF (Pregj = Weeks) THEN : : : : ? : : : : Pregkw : 0..348
: : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. : : : : IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 0
: : : : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : : : : IF ((Pregj = Years) OR (Pregj = MnthYr)) THEN : : : : ? : : : : Pregl : 1..20
: : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS
: : : : : : : : ENDIF : : : : ? : : : : CGPrega
: : : : SHOW CARD I. : : : : Please tell me whether you did each of these things listed on this card? ^(IF MALE) <i>We are interested in whether you smoked during these times.</i> : : : : READ CODES 1-3 SEPERATELY AND CODE MULTI-CODE IF APPLICABLE. IF 1-3 DO NOT APPLY CODE 4. : : : : INTERVIEWER: NOTE THAT THIS QUESTION REFERS TO MALE SMOKING HABITS IN THE CASE OF MALE COHORT MEMBERS. : : : : IF NOT 1-3 CODE 4.
: : : : SET[3] OF : : : : : (1) Before3 "Smoke in the 3 months before you/your partner became pregnant" : : : : (2) Fifth "Smoke in months 1-5 of the pregnancy" : : : : (3) After5 "Smoke in months 6-9 of the pregnancy" : : : : (4) NoSmk "Did not smoke at all in 3 months before (partner's) pregnancy or during pregnancy" : : : : : : : : IF (Fifth IN CGPrega OR After5 IN CGPrega) THEN : : : : ? : : : : Cpregb
: : : : During this pregnancy, did you smoke more, less or the same as before becoming pregnant?
: : : : (1) More : : : : (2) Less : : : : (3) Same : : : : : : : : ENDIF : : : :

? | : | : | : | : QBQUES : Table TTQUES

The questions in each line of this table repeated for each baby in the pregnancy - up to a limit of 8

? : : : : : Preg									
: : : : : SHOW CARD J : : : : : ^What was the result of this pregnancy for the nth baby? Please choose your answer from this card? : : : : : SEE HELP <F9>									
: : : : : : : : : : IF (Prega = Live) THEN : : : : :									
? : : : : : Pregb : STRING[30]									
: : : : : Can you tell me the name of this child?									
: : : : :									
? : : : : : Pregc									
: : : : : ASK OR CODE. : : : : : Sex of child									
: : : : : (1) Male "boy" : : : : : (2) Female "girl" : : : : :									
? : : : : : Pregd									
: : : : : And how much did ^Name of baby weigh at birth? : : : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER WHETHER WEIGHT GIVEN IN llbs/ozs OR kgs/grammes									
: : : : : (1) Pounds "lbs and ozs" : : : : : (2) Gram "Kgs and grammes" : : : : : : : : : : IF (Pregd = Pounds) THEN : : : : :									
? : : : : : Pound : 0..15									
: : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER POUNDS HERE.									
: : : : :									
? : : : : : Ounce : 0..15									
: : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER OUNCES HERE.									
: : : : : : : : : : ELSEIF (Pregd = Gram) THEN : : : : :									
? : : : : : Kilo : 1..5									
: : : : : INTERVIEWER : ENTER KILOS HERE.									
: : : : :									

? | : | : | | :: | : | | Gramm : 0..999

:	:	:	:	INTERVIEWER : ENTER GRAMS HERE.
---	---	---	---	---------------------------------

```

| : | : | | : : | : | |
| : | : | | : : | : | | ENDIF

```

```

| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : ENDF

```

```

| : | : | : | : | :
| : | : | : | : | : IF Prega IN [Live, Still, Miss, Abor] THEN
| : | : | : | : | :

```

? | : | : | | :: | : | Predged: 1..31

: : :: :	What was ^the date of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
------------------	---

:	:	:	:	INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE DAY.
---	---	---	---	-------------------------------------

	:	:	:	:	:
--	---	---	---	---	---

? | : | : | | :: | : | Pregem: 1..12

	:	:		:	:	:		:		What was ^the month of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
--	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	--	--

:	:	:	:	INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE MONTH.
---	---	---	---	---------------------------------------

	:	:	:	:
--	---	---	---	---

? | : | : | | :: | : | Pregey: 1960..2000

:	:	:	:	What was ^the date of baby's birth/this still birth/this miscarriage/this abortion?
---	---	---	---	---

| : | : | : | : | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE YEAR.

```
| : | : | | :: | : ENDIF
```

$$\begin{array}{|c|} \hline \vdots \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \vdots \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \vdots \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \vdots \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{|c|} \hline \vdots \\ \hline \end{array}$$

```

| : | : | | : : | : IF (((Preged = RESPONSE) AND (Pregem = RESPONSE)) AND (Pregey =
RESPONSE)) THEN

```

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline | & : & : \\ \hline | & : & : \\ \hline | & : & : \\ \hline \end{array} \begin{array}{|c|c|c|} \hline | & : & : \\ \hline | & : & : \\ \hline | & : & : \\ \hline \end{array} \text{Prege} := ((\text{Pregey}, \text{Pregem}), \text{Preged})$$
[illegible]

```

| : | : | : : | : ENDIF

```

$$\begin{array}{c|c|c|c|c} & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \end{array}$$
$$| : | : | :: | : \text{ IF Prega IN [Live, Still] THEN}$$

	:		:		::		:	
--	---	--	---	--	----	--	---	--

? | : | : | | :: | : | Pregf

: : :: :	When [^] <i>the baby's name</i> , was [^] <i>he/she</i> early, late or at the expected time?
------------------	--

| : | : | | :: | : | (1) early

| : | : | | :: | : | (2) late

| : | : | | :: | : | (3) Time "on time"

$$| : | : | : : | : |$$

```

| : | : | | :: | : | IF ((Pregf = early) OR (Pregf = late)) THEN

```

$$\begin{array}{|c|} \hline : \\ \hline : \\ \hline :: \\ \hline : \\ \hline | \\ \hline \end{array}$$

? | : | : | | :: | : | | Pregg: 1..24

:	:	:	:	:	How many weeks ^{early/late} was ^{name of baby} ?
---	---	---	---	---	--

:	:	:	:	:	INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 1
---	---	---	---	---	---

	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

```

| : | : | | :: | : | ENDIF

```

$$\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|} \hline & : & : & : & : & : \\ \hline \end{array}$$

```

| : | : | | :: | : ENDIF

```

$$| : | : | : : | :$$

: : : : :	IF (Prega = Live) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	PregH
: : : : :	Was anything wrong with ^name of baby at birth?
: : : : :	(1) YesP "Yes - something wrong"
: : : : :	(2) NoP "No - nothing wrong"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (PregH = YesP) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Pregi: STRING[100]
: : : : :	What was the problem?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	WhoPara: TYN
: : : : :	As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.
: : : : :	May I just check, is ^Name of current partner ^name of baby's other parent?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF ((WhoPara = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart1 = Yes)) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	WhoParb
: : : : :	Who is the other parent of ^Name of baby?
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF ^name of baby's OTHER PARENT FROM LIST BELOW.
: : : : :	IF OTHER PARENT IS NOT DISPLAYED, ENTER '16'.
: : : : :	(1) Partner "^PartName, in Month" [" ^QCurrPar.CurParta, Year"]
: : : : :	(2-15) ExPart1-14 ["^QExPart.QPrevPar.M[.ExParta, in Month" ["^QExPart.QPrevPar.M[.ExPartc, Year"]
: : : : :	(16) NoneOf "None of these"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Wherkid
: : : : :	Is ^Name of baby... READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT ...
: : : : :	(1) Now "...living with you"
: : : : :	(2) LivElse "or living elsewhere?"
: : : : :	(3) LivNot "SPONTANEOUS ONLY - child not living?"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF ((Wherkid = Now) OR (Wherkid = LivElse)) THEN
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (((Sample = NCDS) AND (Pregey < 1991)) OR ((Sample = BCS) AND

(Pregey < 1986))) THEN													
: : : : :													
? : : : : : Whatkid													
: : : : : What is ^Name of baby doing now?													
: : : : : (1) preschl "Preschool / under 5's"													
: : : : : (2) primsch "primary school/middle school"													
: : : : : (3) secsch "secondary school"													
: : : : : (4) fed "further/higher education"													
: : : : : (5) employed													
: : : : : (6) unemp "unemployed"													
: : : : : (7) other													
: : : : :													
: : : : : ENDIF													
: : : : :													
: : : : : ENDIF													
: : : : : IF (((WhoPara = No) AND (Wherkid = Now)) OR (((WhoParb IN													
[Partner..ExPart14] OR (WhoParb = DONTKNOW)) OR (WhoParb =													
REFUSAL)) AND (Wherkid = Now))) THEN													
: : : : :													
? : : : : : AbsPara : TYN													
: : : : : Does ^ name of baby ever see ^his/her ^father/mother at all?													
: : : : :													
: : : : : IF (AbsPara = Yes) THEN													
: : : : :													
? : : : : : AbsParb : TFreq1													
: : : : : How often does ^name of baby see ^his/her ^father/mother?.													
: : : : : Would you say about...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT...													
: : : : :													
: : : : : ENDIF													
: : : : :													
: : : : : ENDIF													
: : : : : IF (AbsPara = Yes) THEN													
: : : : :													
? : : : : : AbsParc : TYN													
: : : : : Does ^name of baby's other parent contribute any money to ^his/her													
maintenance?													
: : : : :													
: : : : : ENDIF													
: : : : :													

: : : : :	IF (Wherkid = LivElse) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsKida
: : : : :	Where is ^Name of baby living now?
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY.
: : : : :	(1) Alone "with other parent (parent alone)"
: : : : :	(2) Cohab "with other cohabiting parent"
: : : : :	(3) Married "with other (re) married parent"
: : : : :	(4) Unknown "with other parent, circumstances unknown"
: : : : :	(5) Rela "with non-adopting relatives"
: : : : :	(6) Adopt "with adopting relatives"
: : : : :	(7) Unrel "with unrelated adopters"
: : : : :	(8) Nonrel "with other non-relatives/fostered"
: : : : :	(9) Spec "at special school or home"
: : : : :	(10) Hosp "hospital"
: : : : :	(11) Board "boarding school"
: : : : :	(12) Other "other"
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsKidb
: : : : :	When was the last time that ^name of baby lived with you?
: : : : :	(1) YEAR "ENTER YEAR AND MONTH AT NEXT QUESTION"
: : : : :	(2) Never "^Name of baby has never lived with respondent"
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (AbsKidb = YEAR) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	Absyr: 1968..2000
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsMon: 1..12
: : : : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE MONTH
: : : : :	
: : : : :	ENDIF
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	ABSKidc: TYN
: : : : :	Do you see ^ name of baby at all now?
: : : : :	
: : : : :	IF (ABSKidc = Yes) THEN
: : : : :	
? : : : : : 	AbsKidd: TFreq1¹
: : : : :	How often do you see ^ name of baby?
: : : : :	Would you say...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT
: : : : :	

: : : : : ENDIF : : : : : ? : : : : : AbsKide : TYN
: : : : : Do you contribute any money to ^name of baby's maintenance regularly?
: : : : : : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : : : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : : : : : : : : ? : : : MorePreg : TYN
: : : ^"Since March 1991 have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?" /"Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?" / "Since March 1991 have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?" /"Have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?"

// QLoneP : Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood

? | | : **LonePara : YES/NO**

| | : ^Since March 1991/you were 33 has there been a period of one month or more when you were looking after a child or children on your own as a lone parent?
| | : SEE HELP <F9>

| | :
| | : IF (LonePara = Yes) THEN
| | : |

? | | | : **LoneParb : 0..150**

| | : | How many times have you been a lone parent for one month or more?
| | : | INTERVIEWER: IF NEVER HAD A PARTNER i.e. ALWAYS BEEN A LONE PARENT, CODE '0'

| | : |
| | : | IF ((LoneParb = RESPONSE) AND (LoneParb > 0)) THEN
| | : | |

? | | | : **LoneTime : YContinue**

| | : | Could you tell me when each of these periods of lone parenthood started and ended?
| | : | Can we start with the first period.
| | : | ^ INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE FIRST THREE PERIODS OF LONE" +
| | : | "PARENTHOOD AND THEN THE MOST RECENT PERIOD."
| | : | PRESS '1' To CONTINUE

| | : | |

? | | | : **QSoloPar : Table TSoloPar**

The following questions are asked of each period of lone parenthood up to a maximum of 4.

? | | : | | : | : **LoneBegY : 1982..2000**

| | : | | : | : When did this period of lone parenthood begin?

| | : | | : | :

? | | : | | : | : **LoneBegM : 1..12**

| | : | | : | : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD BEGAN.

| | : | | : | :
| | : | | : | : IF ((LoneBegY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneBegM = RESPONSE)) THEN
| | : | | : | : |
| | : | | : | : | LoneStrt := ((LoneBegY,LoneBegM),1)
| | : | | : | : |
| | : | | : | : | : ENDIF
| | : | | : | : |

? | | : | | : | : **LoneEndY : 0..2000**

| | : | | : | : INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED.

| | : | | : | : IF PERIOD NOT ENDED, ENTER 0

: : : : : : IF ((LoneEndY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY <> 0)) THEN : : :
? : : : LoneEndM : 1..12
: : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED.
: : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : : IF ((LoneEndY = RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndM = RESPONSE)) THEN : : : : : : LoneEnd := ((LoneEndY,LoneEndM),1) : : : : : : ENDIF : : :
? : : : LoneNum : 1..20
: : : How many children were you responsible for during this period of lone parenthood?
: : :
? : : : LoneMore : TYN
: : : INTERVIEWER: ANY FURTHER PERIODS OF LONE PARENTHOOD?
: : : : : :

/ QInfrtle : Block Blnfrtle - Infertility

| :

? | : Infertla

| : SHOW CARD K.

| : Can I just check, do any of these apply to you?

| : SET[3] OF :

| : (1) steril "been sterilised, had a vasectomy/hysterectomy"

| : (2) nochild "been told by a doctor that you are unable to have children"

| : (3) nohlth "been advised not to have children for health reasons"

| : (4) none "None of these"

| :

| : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | Infertlb

| : | SHOW CARD K.

| : | And do any of these apply to your partner?

| : | SET[3] OF :

| : | (1) steri "been sterilised, had a vasectomy/hysterectomy"

| : | (2) nochild "been told by a doctor that ^he_or_she is unable to have children"

| : | (3) nohlth "been advised not to have children for health reasons"

| : | (4) none "None of these"

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| :

| : IF (((DMSpPart = Yes) AND none IN Infertla) AND none IN Infertlb) OR
(((QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey <> SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].
RelToKey <> Partner)) AND none IN Infertla)) THEN

| : |

? | : | Infertlc : YES/NODK

| : | Do you intend to have any (more) children?

| : |

| : | IF (Infertlc = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | Infertld : 1..20

| : | | How many (more) children do you intend to have?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| :

/ QTAdopCh : Table TAdopCh - Adopted Children

The following questions are asked of each adopted child recorded in the household grid.

? : : AdopCha : 0..18			
: : I see that ^child's name is adopted. How old was ^child's name when he/she came to live with you?			
: : INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'			
: :			
? : : AdopChb			
: : Was ^Child's name adopted by...READ OUT...			
: : (1) bothcur "...both you and your current partner"			
: : (2) sole "you only,"			
: : (3) bothold "or you and a previous partner?"			
: :			
: : IF ((AdopChb = bothcur) OR (AdopChb = sole)) THEN			
: :			
? : : AdopChc			
: : ASK OR CODE:			
: : Is ^Child's name your current partner's natural child?			
: : (1) Yes			
: : (2) No			
: : (3) NoPart "NO CURRENT PARTNER"			
: :			
: : ENDIF			

| IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| |

|| QPartKid : Block BPartKid - Partner's Children

$$\begin{array}{ccc} | & | & \cdot \\ | & | & \cdot \\ | & | & \cdot \\ | & | & \cdot \end{array}$$

? | | : PartKida : YES/NO

| | : Does ^Name of Partner have any children from a previous relationship who do not live with you?

```

| | :
| | : IF (PartKida = Yes) THEN
| | : |

```

? | | : | PartKidb : YES/NO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

		:	
		:	IF (PartKidb = Yes) THEN
		:	

? | | : | | PartKidc : TFreq1³

	:	How often?
--	---	------------

$$| \quad | \quad : \quad | \quad |$$

? | | : | | PartKidd : YES/NO

Does the child/do the children ever come to your house?	
1	Yes
2	No

```

| | : | |
| | : | ENDF
| | : |
| | : ENDF
| |
| ENDF
|

```

3 TFreq1

Once a week

More than once a week

Once every two weeks

Once a month

Less often

// QolderCh : Block BOlderCh - Older Children (17+)

```
| | IF ((Sample = NCDS) AND (QBHGrid.Chd16 > 0)) THEN
| | :
```

? | | : QCh16Plus : Table TCh16Plus

```
| | :: IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN
| | :: |
| | :: | IF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[LTLoooper].QBQUES.TQUES[LTLoooper].Prege > 1991)
| | :: | THEN
| | :: | |
```

? | | :: | | Introa : YContinue

```
| | :: | | You've already told me about children that you've had since 1991, but we're also
| | :: | | interested in your older children - that is, any aged 16 or older - living here with you.
| | :: | | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
```

```
| | :: | |
| | :: | | ELSEIF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[LTLoooper].QBQUES.TQUES[LTLoooper].Prege <=
| | :: | | 1991) THEN
| | :: | |
```

? | | :: | | Introb : YContinue

```
| | :: | | Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your older children - that is, any aged
| | :: | | 16 or older who are living here with you.
| | :: | | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
```

```
| | :: | |
| | :: | | ENDIF
| | :: | |
| | :: | | ENDIF
```

For each older child mentioned (up to 15), the following questions are repeated.

? | | :: | : OldKida

```
| | :: | : What is ^Child's name doing now?
| | :: | : INTERVIEWER: CODE MAIN ACTIVITY.
```

```
| | :: | : (1) SECOND "secondary school"
| | :: | : (2) Further "further/higher education"
| | :: | : (3) Employ "Employed"
| | :: | : (4) Unemploy "unemployed"
| | :: | : (5) Look "looking after family / home"
| | :: | : (6) Other
| | :: | :
| | :: | : IF ((OldKida = Employ) OR (OldKida = Unemploy)) THEN
| | :: | :
```

? | | :: | : OldKidb : 14..30

```
| | :: | : What age did ^Child's name leave full-time continuous education?
| | :: | : INTERVIEWER: RECORD AGE FIRST LEFT
```

```
| | :: | :
| | :: | : ENDIF
```

:: : :: : IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].MS = MarrCohab) THEN :: : ? :: : OldKidc : 16..29
:: : How old was ^Child's name when they first got married?
:: : :: : ENDIF :: : ? :: : OldKidd : TYN
:: : Has ^Child's name ever had any children?
:: : :: : IF (OldKidd = Yes) THEN :: : ? :: : OldKide : 1..8
:: : How many children has ^Child's name had?
:: : ? :: : OldKidf : 1970..2000
:: : When was the eldest born? :: : INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
:: : ? :: : Oldkidg : 1..12
:: : INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
:: :

// QAbsntCH : Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children

{IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN}

? | | : ABCH91 : YES/NO

| | : (In addition to children you've already told me about) we are also interested in any of your children who were living with you in 1991 but are now no longer living here with you. Can I just check do you have any natural children living away from home now but who were with you in 1991?

| | :
| | : IF (ABCH91 = Yes) THEN
| | :

? | | : ABNUM91 : 1..15

| | : How many children lived with you in ^1991 but now live away from home?

| | :
| | :

? | | : QChdAbst[LTLoooper] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Table TchAbsnt

The following table is repeated for all mentioned absent children (up to 15)

? | | : ABCHa91 : STRING[12]

| | : ^Can I start by checking the names and dates of birth of these children starting with the eldest/next eldest
| | : Please tell me the name of the ^ eldest/next eldest of these children.

| | :

? | | : ABCHb91

| | : INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD.
| | : Is ^Name of child a boy or a girl

| | : (1) Boy
| | : (2) Girl
| | :
| | :

? | | : ABCHc91 : DATETYPE

| | : Please tell me ^Name of child 's date of birth.
| | : dd/mm/19yr

| | :
| | : AbChAge := IntDate.YEAR - ABCHc91.YEAR
| | :

? : : ABCHd91			
: : Who does ^Name of child live with now?			
: : INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.			
: :	(1) Alone		
: :	(2) Friend	"with friends"	
: :	(3) Flat	"with flat mates / university hall of residence"	
: :	(4) Partner	"with own spouse/partner"	
: :	(5) Parent	"with other parent"	
: :	(6) Other		
: :			
? : : ABCHe91			
: : When was the last time that ^Name of child lived with you?			
: :	(1) Ever	"^Name of child has lived with cm. Dates coded at next qns."	
: :	(2) Never	"^Name of child has never lived with cm"	
: :			
: :			
? : : ABCHf91 : TYN			
: : Do you see ^Name of child at all now?			
: :			
: :	IF (ABCHf91 = Yes) THEN		
: :			
? : : ABCHg91			
: : How often do you see ^Name of child ? Would you say			
: : RUNNING PROMPT			
: :	(1) More	"more than once a week"	
: :	(2) WEEK	"once a week"	
: :	(3) Two	"once every two weeks"	
: :	(4) MONTH	"once a month"	
: :	(5) Less	"or less often than that?"	
: :			
: :	ENDIF		
: :			
? : : ABCHh91 : TYN			
: : Do you contribute any money to ^Name of child 's maintenance regularly?			
: :			
? : : ABChi91			
: : What is ^Name of child doing now?			
: : INTERVIEWER: CODE MAIN ACTIVITY			
: :	(1) SECOND	"primary/secondary school"	
: :	(2) Further	"further/higher education"	
: :	(3) Employ	"Employed"	
: :	(4) Unemploy	"unemployed"	
: :	(5) Look	"looking after family / home"	
: :	(6) Other		
: :			

: : IF ((ABCHi91 = Employ) OR (ABCHi91 = Unemploy)) THEN : :
? : : ABCHj91 : 14..30
: : What age did ^He/she leave full-time continuous education?
: : : : : ENDIF : :
: : IF (AbChAge > 15) THEN : :
? : : ABCHk91
: : What is ^Name of child 's marital status?
: : (1) Single : : (2) Marr "married" : : (3) Cohab "cohabiting" : : (4) Sep "separated/divorced/widowed" : : : : IF ((ABCHk91 = Marr) OR (ABCHk91 = Sep)) THEN : :
? : : ABCHl91 : 16..30
: : How old was ^Name of child when ^He/she first got married?
: : : : : ENDIF : : : : : ENDIF : :
? : : : ABCHm91 : TYN
: : : Has ^He/she ever had any children?
: : : : : : IF (ABCHm91 = Yes) THEN : : :
? : : : ABCHn91 : 1..8
: : : How many?
: : :
? : : : ABCHo91 : 1970..2000
: : : When was the eldest born? : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR FIRST.
: : :
? : : : ABCHp91 : 1..12
: : : INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER THE MONTH.
: : : : : : : ENDIF : : : : : :

Section 4 - Family Relationships and Support

// QFamAct : Block BFamAct - Family Activities

{IF (QBHGrid.Chd16F = Yes) THEN}

| | :

? | | : FamEats

| | : I would now like to ask some questions about things your family may do together.
| | : How often do you eat together as a family? By family I mean you, ^Husband/Wife/Partner and any children aged 16 or under who live in your household whether or not they are your natural children?

: (1) moreday	"More than once a day"
: (2) daily	"Once a day"
: (3) WEEK	"once a week"
: (4) MONTH	"once a month"
: (5) never	"never/hardly ever"
: (6) vary	"it varies"
: (7) csay	"Can't say"
:	

? | | : IntroFam : YContinue

| | : How often do you do the following as a family
| | : INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | :

? | | : FamOut : TFreq2⁴

| | : ...go out together eg to the cinema?

| | :

? | | : FamVisit : TFreq2

| | : ...visit relatives?

| | :

? | | : FamHols : TFreq2

| | : And how often do you go on holiday as a family?
| | : By holiday, I mean other than when visiting relatives, being away from home for 2 nights or more.

| | :

⁴ Type : TFreq2

(1) daily	Once a day
(2) weekly	Once a week or more
(3) monthly	Once a month or more
(4) never	Never/hardly ever
(5) vary	Varies

? | | : **KidPals**

	:	How often do your children have friends round to your home?
	:	INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE TOTAL FOR ALL CHILDREN IN AN AVERAGE WEEK.

	:	(1) daily	"Once a day"
	:	(2) weekly	"Once a week or more"
	:	(3) monthly	"Once a month or more"
	:	(4) never	"never/hardly ever"
	:	(5) vary	"Varies"
	:		

? | | : **KidPhys**

	:	Do you find that, in physical terms, looking after children demands ...READ...
--	---	--

	:	(1) a lot	"...a lot of you"
	:	(2) some	"...a moderate amount"
	:	(3) little	"or very little?"
	:		

? | | : **KideMot**

	:	And do you find that, emotionally, looking after children demands ...READ OUT...
--	---	--

	:	(1) a lot	"...a lot of you"
	:	(2) some	"A moderate amount"
	:	(3) little	"or very little?"
	:		

? | | : **KidTime**

	:	A lot of parents nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children. How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with your child(ren)? Would you say you have ...READ OUT...
--	---	--

	:	(1) Enough	"...enough time"
	:	(2) notenuf	"or not enough time?"
	:	(3) notsure	"not sure"
	:		
	:	IF (KidTime = notenuf) THEN	
	:		

? | | : | **KidTimeY**

	:		Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with your child(ren)?
	:		INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3) AND GIVE DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION.
	:		CODE ONE ONLY.

	:		(1) LongHrs	"Works long hours"
	:		(2) WorkAway	"Works away from home"
	:		(3) OthWork	"Other work reasons"
	:		(4) KidSical	"Child(ren)'s own social life"
	:		(5) Domestic	"Demands of domestic work"
	:			
	:		IF (KidTimeY = OthWork) THEN	
	:			

? | | : | | **OthTimeY*** >> **OPEN**

: Record other reason.

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **KidTImp**

| | : | | What about the amount of time your partner has? Would you say he/she has ...READ
OUT...
| | : | | (1) Enough "...enough time"
| | : | | (2) notenuf "or not enough time?"
| | : | | (3) notsure "not sure"
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (KidTImp = notenuf) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **KidTimpY**

: Why is that?
: INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3) AND GIVE DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION.

| | : | | (1) LongHrs "Works long hours"
| | : | | (2) WorkAway "Works away from home"
| | : | | (3) OthWork "Other work reasons"
| | : | | (4) KidSical "Child(ren)'s own social life"
| | : | | (5) Domestic "Demands of domestic work"
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (KidTimpY = OthWork) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | | **OthTimpY**** >> **OPEN**

: Record other reason.

| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |
| | : | | | ENDIF
| | : | | |

* Backcoded to KIDTIMED - see Appendix 1

** Backcoded to KIDTIMEYD - see Appendix 1

? | | : KidWory

```

| | : SHOW CARD L.
| | : Please tell me which, if any, of these you worry about when bringing up children today?
| | : SET[14] OF :
| | : (1) hwork      "pressures of schoolwork and homework"
| | : (2) school1    "choosing the right school"
| | : (3) school2    "getting child into right school"
| | : (4) pressure   "pressures to buy things that other children have(eg trainers, computer
| |                  games)"
| | : (5) timecomp   "amount of time spent on computer"
| | : (6) seecomp    "what children can see on a computer (eg Internet)"
| | : (7) watchTV    "amount of time spent watching TV"
| | : (8) seeTV      "what children can see on TV"
| | : (9) drugs      "danger from road traffic"
| | : (10) traffic   "danger from strangers outside home"
| | : (11) stranger   "bad influence of other children"
| | : (12) otherch   "environment/pollution"
| | : (13) environ   "Other (Specify at next question)"
| | : (14) other     "None of these"
| | : (15) NoneOf   "None of these"
| | :
| | : IF other IN KidWory THEN
| | :

```

? | | : | OthWorry* : TEXT[100]

```

| | : | Other reason
| | :
| | : ENDIF
| | :

```

? | | : FamClose

```

| | : Thinking about your family living here with you, how close do you think you are? Would
| | : you say you are...READ OUT...
| | : (1) veryc      "...Very close"
| | : (2) qclose     "Quite close"
| | : (3) nvclose    "Not very close"
| | : (4) notclose   "or not at all close?"
| | : (5) csay       "Can't say"
|

```

* Backcoded to KIDWRYED - see Appendix 1

/ QFamily : Block BFamily - Wider Family Relationships and Social Support

```
| :
| : IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = No)) OR RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital])
| : OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = No)) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | MaLive : YES/NO

```
| : | You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but may
| : | I just check, is your mother still alive? By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?
| : | ASK OR CODE.
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
```

```
| : |
| : | IF (MaLive = No) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | MaDied : 0.42

```
| : | Would you mind telling me how old you were when she died?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel..Room] AND (Instit = No)) OR RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital])
| : | OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = No)) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | PaLive : YES/NO

```
| : | You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but may
| : | I just check, is your father still alive? By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?
| : | ASK OR CODE.
| : | INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.
```

```
| : |
| : | IF (PaLive = No) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | PaDied : 0.42

```
| : | Would you mind telling me how old you were when he died?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes)) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | MaSees

```
| : | How often do you see your mother?
```

```
| : | (1) More "more than once a week"
| : | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"
| : | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"
| : | (4) Never
| : | (5) Lives "Lives with mother"
| : |
```

? | : | **CloseMa**

| : | How would you describe your relationship with your mother. Would you say you are
...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Very "...Very close"
| : | (2) Close "Close"
| : | (3) NotV "Not very close, or"
| : | (4) None "You have no contact at all?"
| : |
| : |
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF ((PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | **PaSees**

| : | How often do you see your father?

| : | (1) More "more than once a week"
| : | (2) MONTH "More than once a month"
| : | (3) Less "Less often than once a month"
| : | (4) Never "never"
| : | (5) Lives "Lives with father"
| : |

? | : | **ClosePa**

| : | How would you describe your relationship with your father. Would you say you are...

| : | (1) Very "...Very close"
| : | (2) Close "Close"
| : | (3) NotV "Not very close, or"
| : | (4) None "You have no contact at all?"
| : |
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (Sample = BCS) THEN
| : |
| : | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (PaLive = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | | **MaPaDiva**

| : | | As you can imagine, our records for many people in the study are incomplete. May I
check one thing with you - did your parents ever permanently separate or divorce?

| : | | (1) Yes
| : | | (2) No
| : | | (3) NoLive "Parents never lived together"
| : | | (4) NoKnow "Never lived with/knew parents"
| : | |
| : | | IF (MaPaDiva = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **MaPaDivb : 0..30**

| : | | How old were you when your parents last lived together?
| : | | SEE HELP <F9>

? | : | | **MaPaDivc: YES/NO**

:	Were you living with your parents immediately before they separated?
:	SEE HELP <F9>

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (Sample = BCS) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | **EverCare**

:	SHOW CARD M.
:	Can I just check before the age of 17 did you spend any time living in any of the places on this card?

```

| : | SET[5] OF :
| : | (1) LocalH      "Yes, in local authority children's home"
| : | (2) LocalF      "Yes, with local authority foster parents"
| : | (3) Volunt      "Yes, in voluntary society children's home"
| : | (4) Foster      "Yes, with voluntary society foster parents"
| : | (5) No
| : |
| : | IF NOT No IN EverCare THEN
| : |

```

? | : | | **TimeCare**

:	SHOW CARD N.
:	Looking at this card please tell me which option best describes the total amount of time you spent in care?

```

| : | (1) Under3      "Under three months"
| : | (2) Bet1_3      "Between three months and 1 year"
| : | (3) Year2       "1-2 years (including 2 years)"
| : | (4) Year5       "2-5 years (including 5 years)"
| : | (5) Year10      "5-10 years"
| : | (6) More10      "10 years or more"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (((MaLive = Yes) OR (MaDied >= 17)) OR ((PaLive = Yes) OR (PaDied >= 17))) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **MaPaAid**

```
| : | SHOW CARD O.  
| : | Please look at this card and tell me if your parents have helped you in any of the following  
| : | ways since you left full-time education?  
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.  
| : | SEE HELP <F9>
```

```
| : | SET[4] OF :  
| : | (1) Accom      "with accommodation"  
| : | (2) Finance    "financial support"  
| : | (3) Child       "child care"  
| : | (4) Other       "other help - specify"  
| : | (5) None        "None of these"  
| : |  
| : | IF Other IN MaPaAid THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | | **MaPaOth** >> **OPEN**

```
| : | | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
```

```
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF (Sample = NCDS) THEN  
| : | |  
| : | | IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes)) THEN  
| : | |  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **MaWory**

```
| : | | SHOW CARD P.  
| : | | As your mother gets older are there any aspects of her life that worry you?
```

```
| : | | SET[5] OF :  
| : | | (1) Health  
| : | | (2) Ability    "Ability to care for herself"  
| : | | (3) Money  
| : | | (4) Accom      "Accommodation"  
| : | | (5) Other      "Other (specify)"  
| : | | (6) None        "None of these"  
| : | |  
| : | | IF None IN MaWory THEN  
| : | | ENDIF  
| : | |  
| : | | IF Other IN MaWory THEN  
| : | |  
| : | |
```

<pre> : What aspects of her life worry you? : INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY. : : ENDIF : : ENDIF : : IF ((PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes)) THEN : </pre>

:	:	:	SHOW CARD P.
:	:	:	(And) as your father gets older are there any aspects of his life that worry you?
:	:	:	SET[5] OF :
:	:	:	(1) Health
:	:	:	(2) Ability "Ability to care for himself"
:	:	:	(3) Money
:	:	:	(4) Accom "Accommodation"
:	:	:	(5) Other "Other (specify)"
:	:	:	(6) None "None of these"
:	:	:	
:	:	:	IF Other IN PaWory THEN
:	:	:	

<pre> : What aspects of his life worry you? : INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY. : : ENDIF : : ENDIF : : ENDIF : : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN : </pre>

:	Is your partner's mother alive?
:	

	:		And how about his/her father?
	:		IF (PMaLive = Yes) THEN
	:		
	:		

** Backcoded to PWORESED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | SeesPMa

	:			How often do you see your partner's mother?
	:			(1) More "more than once a week"
	:			(2) MONTH "More than once a month"
	:			(3) Less "Less often than once a month"
	:			(4) Never
	:			(5) Lives "Lives with partner's mother"
	:			
	:			ENDIF
	:			
	:			IF (PPaLive = Yes) THEN
	:			

? | : | | SeesPPa

	:			How often do you see your partner's father?
	:			(1) More "more than once a week"
	:			(2) MONTH "More than once a month"
	:			(3) Less "Less often than once a month"
	:			(4) Never
	:			(5) Lives "Lives with partner's father"
	:			
	:			ENDIF
	:			
	:			ENDIF
	:			

? | : EmoIntr (Attributes : EMPTY)

	:			The next questions are about the support you get from family and friends.
	:			(1) Continue
	:			

? | : EmoSup : YES/NO

	:			Is there anybody who you think would listen to you and give you support or advice if you needed it?
	:			
	:			IF (EmoSup = Yes) THEN

? | : | **EmoSupa**

```
| : | SHOW CARD Q.
| : | Please tell me who this person is?
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ONE PERSON ONLY.
```

```
| : | (1) Spouse      "Spouse/partner"
| : | (2) BoyFr      "Boyfriend"
| : | (3) GirlFr     "Girlfriend"
| : | (4) Mother
| : | (5) Father
| : | (6) Brother
| : | (7) Sister
| : | (8) Female     "Female friend"
| : | (9) Male       "Male friend"
| : | (10) Neighbr  "Neighbour"
| : | (11) Other    "Other - specify"
```

```
| : |
| : | IF (EmoSupa = Other) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | **EmSupOth*** : *TEXT[50]*

```
| : | (Who is this person?)
| : | INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
```

```
| : |
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
```

? | : | **EmoSupb**

```
| : | ASK OR CODE.
| : | Does he/she live near enough to come round if something came up?
```

```
| : | (1) Yes
| : | (2) No
| : | (3) Lives "Lives with respondent"
| : |
| : | IF EmoSupb IN [Yes..No] THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | **EmoSupc**

```
| : | On average how often have you seen her/him over the last year?
```

```
| : | (1) More      "more than once a week"
| : | (2) MONTH    "More than once a month"
| : | (3) Less     "Less often than once a month"
| : | (4) Never
| : | (5) Lives    "Lives with"
```

? | : | | **EmoSupd**

```
| : | Would you prefer to see her/him more often or less often, or is this about right for you?
```

```
| : | (1) More      "More often"
| : | (2) About    "About right"
```

* Backcoded to EMOSUPED - see Appendix 1

| : | (3) Less "Less often"
| : |

? | : | EmoSpeY : 0.42

| : | (How long have you known her/him?)
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS.
| : | (ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION)

| : |

? | : | EmoSpeM : 0.12

| : | How long have you known her/him?
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS.

| : |

| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | EmoSupf

| : | Would you say you could talk frankly and share your feelings with her/him?
| : | IF YES: PROBE FROM CODE LIST.

| : | (1) Anything "Yes, over anything"
| : | (2) Most "Yes, over most things"
| : | (3) Some "Yes, over some things"
| : | (4) No
| : |
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | EmoTok : YES/NO

| : Thinking (^not just of this person but) of your life generally do you think you have enough
| : opportunity to talk openly and share your thoughts and feelings about things?

| :

? | : EmoTSelf : YES/NO

| : Would you say that you prefer to keep your feelings to yourself?

| :

Section 5 - Family Income

/ QFAMINC : Block BFAMINC - Family Income

| :

? | : BenCode1

| : SHOW CARD R.
| : I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you [^]Or your husband/wife/partner receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on this card. If so please tell me which ones?
| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE.
| : REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY.

| : SET[10] OF :
| : (1) Sick "Statutory Sick Pay"
| : (2) ChldBen "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"
| : (3) JSA "Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA)"
| : (4) IncSup "Income Support"
| : (5) FamCrNLS "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"
| : (6) FamCrdLS "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"
| : (7) CnclTax "Council Tax Benefit"
| : (8) HseBen "Housing Benefit"
| : (9) MatAll "Maternity Allowance"
| : (10) StatMa "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"
| : (11) NoneOf "None of these"

| :

? | : QBens1 : Table TBENS1

{For each of the following responses to BenCode1:

| :: BENS[1] : = "Statutory Sick Pay"
| :: BENS[2] : = "Child Benefit/Family Allowance"
| :: BENS[3] : = "Jobseekers Allowance (JSA)"
| :: BENS[4] : = "Income Support"
| :: BENS[5] : = "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit not received in a lump sum"
| :: BENS[6] : = "Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a Lump Sum"
| :: BENS[7] : = "Council Tax Benefit"
| :: BENS[8] : = "Housing Benefit"
| :: BENS[9] : = "Maternity Allowance"
| :: BENS[10] : = "Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer"
| ::

the following questions were asked in Table TBens1}

? :: : BenAmt : 1..9999			
:: : You mentioned that you are receiving ^Name of Benefit. How much was the last payment you received?			
:: : IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST			
:: :			
? :: : BenPrd			
:: : What period did this cover?			
:: : REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.			
:: :	(1) Wk1	"1 week"	
:: :	(2) Wk2	"2 weeks"	
:: :	(3) Wk3	"3 weeks"	
:: :	(4) Wk4	"4 weeks"	
:: :	(5) Mnth1	"1 calendar month"	
:: :	(6) Mnth2	"2 months"	
:: :	(7) Mnth3	"3 months"	
:: :	(8) Mnth6	"6 months or"	
:: :	(9) Mnth12	"12 months?"	
:: :			
:: : IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN			
:: :			
? :: : BenWho			
:: : Do you or does your ^ husband/wife/partner receive this benefit?			
:: :	(1) CMOnly	"Respondent only"	
:: :	(2) PrtOnly	"Husband/wife/partner only"	
:: :	(3) Both		
:: :			

? | : BenCode2

```
| : SHOW CARD S.
| : And looking at this card, can you tell me which, if any of these state benefits or payments
| : you ^Or your husband/wife/partner are receiving?
| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE
| : CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF
| : RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY,
| : ENTER ONCE ONLY. USE 'F6' TO SEE ALL RESPONSES
```

```
| : SET[15] OF :
| : (1) AttAll      "Attendance Allowance"
| : (2) GrdAll      "Guardian's Allowance"
| : (3) InvAll      "Invalid Care Allowance"
| : (4) SevDis      "Severe Disablement Allowance"
| : (5) DisWrk      "Disability Working Allowance"
| : (6) CrComp      "Care component of Disability Living Allowance"
| : (7) MobAll      "Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance"
| : (8) IncBen      "Incapacity Benefit"
| : (9) IndInj      "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"
| : (10) WidPens    "Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National
| :                 Insurance)"
| : (11) FunExp     "A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses"
| : (12) MatExp     "Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses"
| : (13) CreGra     "A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund"
| : (14) NatIns     "Any National Insurance Credits"
| : (15) Other      "Some other state benefit (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
| : (16) NoneOf     "None of these"
| :
| : IF Other IN BenCode2 THEN
| : |
```

? | : | OthBen* >> OPEN

```
| : | What are the names of the other benefits you or your family are receiving?
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT
```

```
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
```

* Backcoded to OTHBENED - see Appendix 1

? | : QBens2 : Table TBENS2

{For each of the following responses to BenCode2:

| :: BENS[1] := "Attendance Allowance"
 | :: BENS[2] := "Guardians Allowance"
 | :: BENS[3] := "Invalid Care Allowance"
 | :: BENS[4] := "Severe Disablement Allowance"
 | :: BENS[5] := "Disability Working Allowance"
 | :: BENS[6] := "Care component of Disability Living Allowance"
 | :: BENS[7] := "Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance"
 | :: BENS[8] := "Incapacity Benefit"
 | :: BENS[9] := "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"
 | :: BENS[10] := "Widows Pension or Widowed Mothers Allowance (National Insurance)"
 | :: BENS[11] := "A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses"
 | :: BENS[12] := "Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses"
 | :: BENS[13] := "A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund"
 | :: BENS[14] := "Any National Insurance Credits"
 | :: BENS[15] := "Some other state benefit"

the following questions were asked in TBens2:}

? :: BenAsk[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BBENS2 :: :			
? :: : BenAmt : 1..9999			
:: : You mentioned that you are receiving ^Name of Benefit. How much was the last payment of ^Ben? :: : IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST			
:: :			
? :: : BenPrd			
:: : What period did this cover. Is it ...READ OUT...			
:: :	(1) Wk1	"1 week"	
:: :	(2) Wk2	"2 weeks"	
:: :	(3) Wk3	"3 weeks"	
:: :	(4) Wk4	"4 weeks"	
:: :	(5) Mnth1	"1 calendar month"	
:: :	(6) Mnth2	"2 months"	
:: :	(7) Mnth3	"3 months"	
:: :	(8) Mnth6	"6 months or"	
:: :	(9) Mnth12	"12 months?"	
:: :			
:: :	IF (DMSPart = Yes) THEN		
:: :			
? :: : BenWho			
:: : Do you or does your ^ husband/wife/partner receive this benefit?			
:: :	(1) CMOnly	"Respondent only"	
:: :	(2) PrtOnly	"Husband/wife/partner only"	
:: :	(3) Both		

{END OF TABLE TBENS2}

? | : IncCode

```
| : SHOW CARD T.
| : Do you ^Or your husband/wife/partner currently receive a regular payment from any of the
| : sources on this card. If so please tell me which ones?
| : MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE
| : CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. IF RESPONDENT AND
| : SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY
```

```
| : SET[12] OF :
| : (1) EdGrnt      "Education grants/studentships or work training / government training
| :                  scheme allowance"
| : (2) Pension     "Pension from a former employer"
| : (3) AnnPay       "Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund"
| : (4) IncTrdUn     "Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation"
| : (5) MntAll       "Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband
| :                  or wife"
| : (6) AllFos       "Allowance for a foster child"
| : (7) ParCash      "Regular cash help from parents"
| : (8) FriCash      "Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household"
| : (9) Rent         "Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property"
| : (10) OthInc      "Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the
| :                  household"
| : (11) Benefit     "Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme"
| : (12) Other       "Any other source of regular family/household income (SPECIFY AT
| :                  NEXT QUESTION)"
| : (13) NoneOf      "None of these"
| :
| : IF Other IN IncCode THEN
| : |
```

? | : | OthInc* >> OPEN

```
| : | What other sources of income do you have?
| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME
```

```
| : |
| : ENDIF
```

? | : QBens3 : Table TBENS3

{For each of the following responses to BenCode3:

```
| : : BENS[1] := "Education grants/studentships or work training / government training
| :              scheme allowance"
| : : BENS[2] := "Pension from a former employer"
| : : BENS[3] := "Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund"
| : : BENS[4] := "Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation"
| : : BENS[5] := "Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband or
| :              wife"
| : : BENS[6] := "Allowance for a foster child"
| : : BENS[7] := "Regular cash help from parents"
| : : BENS[8] := "Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household"
| : : BENS[9] := "Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property"
| : : BENS[10] := "Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the household"
```

* Backcoded to OTHINCED - see Appendix 1


```
| : : BENS[11] := "Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme"  
| : : BENS[12] := "Any other source of regular family/household income"
```

the following questions were asked in TBens3:}

: :
? : : IncAmt : 1..9999
: : You have told me that you receive ^BEN. How much was the last payment you received?
: : IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.
: : ENTER TO NEAREST . ESTIMATE IF UNSURE
: :
? : : IncPrd
: : What period did this cover?
: : REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY. COMBINE AMOUNTS.
: : (1) Wk1 "1 week"
: : (2) Wk2 "2 weeks"
: : (3) Wk3 "3 weeks"
: : (4) Wk4 "4 weeks"
: : (5) Mnth1 "1 calendar month"
: : (6) Mnth2 "2 months"
: : (7) Mnth3 "3 months"
: : (8) Mnth6 "6 months or"
: : (9) Mnth12 "12 months?"
: :
: : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
: :
? : : IncWho
: : Do you or does your ^ husband/wife/partner receive this income?
: : (1) CMOnly "Respondent only"
: : (2) PrtOnly "Husband/wife/partner only"
: : (3) Both

{END OF TBENS3}

| :
| : IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | OrgCash

: How do you and your partner organise the money that comes into your household. Would you say that you ...READ OUT...
: (1) Pool "... pool all money,"
: (2) PoolSum "you pool some money and separate the rest or"
: (3) Separate "you keep your own money separate?"
:
: ENDIF
:

? | : FinNow

| : How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days. Would you say you are ...READ OUT...

- | : (1) Comofrt "...living comfortably,"
- | : (2) Alright "doing alright,"
- | : (3) JustBy "just about getting by,"
- | : (4) QtDiff "finding it quite difficult,"
- | : (5) Vdiff "or finding it very difficult?"
- | :

? | : FinThen

| : And, looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now. Do you think you will be ...READ OUT...

- | : (1) Better "...better off,"
- | : (2) Worse "worse off,"
- | : (3) Same "or about the same?"

Section 6 - Employment

/ **QEMPLOY** : Block **BEMPLOY** - Employment

| :

? | : **EconAct**

| : SHOW CARD V.
 | : I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. Which of the things on this card best describes what you are currently doing?
 | : CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.
 | : TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS),
 | : PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

| : (1) FullTime "Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"
 | : (2) PtTime "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"
 | : (3) FTSelf "Full-time self-employed"
 | : (4) PTSelf "Part-time self-employed"
 | : (5) Unemp "Unemployed and seeking work"
 | : (6) FTEduc "Full-time education"
 | : (7) GovSch "On a government scheme for employment training"
 | : (8) TSick "Temporarily sick/disabled"
 | : (9) PSick "Permanently sick/disabled"
 | : (10) Home "Looking after home/family"
 | : (11) Retire "Wholly retired"
 | : (12) Other "Other (Specify at next question)"

| :

| : IF (EconAct = Other) THEN

| : |

? | : | **OthAct*** >> **OPEN**

| : | What are you currently doing?
 | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| :

? | : **CStartYr** : 1958..2000

| : How long have you been in this (period of) ^TYPE ECONOMIC ACTIVITY MENTIONED IN ECONACT. When did it start?
 | : REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.

| :

* Backcoded to OTHACTED - see Appendix 1

? | : CStartMo : 1..12 (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED
| : IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH: SEE HELP
| : <F9>

| :
? | : CStrtJob.KEEP : DATATYPE

| :
| : IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : |

? | : | CJTitle >> OPEN

| : | What is your (main) job?
| : | ENTER JOB TITLE
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

| : |
? | : | CJDo >> OPEN

| : | What do you mainly do in your job?
| : | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN) JOB
| : | AND ENTER DETAILS
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

| : |
? | : | CJFirm >> OPEN

| : | What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where
| : | you work)?
| : | ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or
| : | PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS
| : | USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.
| : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER
| : | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTTime] THEN
| : |

? | : | CJSup

| : | ASK OR CODE: Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other
| : | employees?
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.

| : | (1) Manager
| : | (2) ForSup "Foreman/supervisor"
| : | (3) NotMang "Not manager/supervisor"
| : |

? | : | CJEmps

| : | How many employees are there at the place where you work?
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB

| : | (1) OneNine "1-9"
| : | (2) Plus10 "10-24"
| : | (3) Plus24 "25-99"
| : | (4) Plus100 "100-499"
| : | (5) Plus500 "500 or more"
| : |

? | : | CJOrg

| : | SHOW CARD W.
| : | Looking at this card, can you tell me the type of organisation on this card you work for in this job?
| : | ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | (1) PrivFirm "Private firm or company"
| : | (2) NatInt "Nationalised industry/public corporation"
| : | (3) LclAuth "Local Authority/Local Education Authority"
| : | (4) HlthAuth "Health Authority/hospital"
| : | (5) CntGov "Central Government/Civil Service"
| : | (6) ChrTrust "Charity or trust"
| : | (7) Other "Other (Specify at next question)"
| : |
| : | IF (CJOrg = Other) THEN
| : |

? | : | | CJOthOrg ^>> OPEN

| : | What type of organisation is it?
| : | ENTER TYPE OF ORGANISATION FOR MAIN JOB

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | CNetPay : 1..999999

| : | Last time you were paid, what was your total take home pay - that is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?
| : | IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST .
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.

| : |
| : | IF (CNetPay = RESPONSE) THEN
| : |

* Backcoded to CJOTHED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | **CNetPrd**

:	How long a period did that pay cover?	
:	(1) WEEK	"...One week"
:	(2) FortNiht	"A fortnight"
:	(3) Week4	"Four weeks"
:	(4) MONTH	"A calendar month"
:	(5) YEAR	"A year or"
:	(6) Other	"Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
:	IF (CNetPrd = Other) THEN	
:		

? | : | | **CNetOPrd*** >> *OPEN*

:	What period did it cover?	
:	INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD	
:		
:	ENDIF	
:		
:	ENDIF	
:		

? | : | **CGROPAY : 1..999999**

:	And, last time you were paid, what was your gross pay before deductions?	
:	IF CM HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST.	
:	ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.	
:		
:	IF (CGROPAY = RESPONSE) THEN	
:		

? | : | | **CGroPrd**

:	How long a period did that pay cover?	
:	(1) WEEK	"...One week"
:	(2) FortNiht	"A fortnight"
:	(3) Week4	"Four weeks"
:	(4) MONTH	"A calendar month"
:	(5) YEAR	"A year or"
:	(6) Other	"Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
:	IF (CGroPrd = Other) THEN	
:		

? | : | | **CGroOPrd**** >> *OPEN*

:	What period did it cover?	
:	INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD	
:		
:	ENDIF	

* Backcoded to CNETPRDED - see Appendix 1

** Backcoded to CGROPRED - see Appendix 1

? | : | **CShifts1 : TEvery⁴**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often you work at any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts2 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And how often do you work at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts3 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And (in your job) how often do you work at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

| : |

? | : | **Cshifts4 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And in your job how often do you work at any time at weekends?

| : |

? | : | **CJSetHrs**

| : | Do you have to work set hours each day in this job, or can you vary the times you start and finish work?
| : | CODE FOR MAIN JOB ONLY.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | (1) Fixed "Fixed hours"
| : | (2) Vary "Can vary"

| : |

? | : | **CJPerm**

| : | Is your current job ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | SEE HELP <F9>

| : | (1) Perm "...a permanent job,"
| : | (2) Seas "a seasonal, temporary or casual job,"
| : | (3) Cnrtct "or a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time"

| : |

| : | IF CJPerm IN [Seas..CnrTct] THEN

| : |

⁴ **TEvery**

- 1) Weekly At least once a week
- (2) Month at least once a month
- (3) Month_1 less often than once a month, or
- (4) Never

? | : | | **CJEndYr : 1999..2005**

| : | | When do you expect this job to end. Please tell me the month and the year.
| : | | INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR

| : | |

? | : | | **CJEndMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH JOB EXPECTED TO END

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **CJPerks**

| : | | SHOW CARD Y.
| : | | Do you receive any of these from your employer in this job?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | | SET[8] OF :

: (1) Shares	"The chance to have shares in your employer's firm"
: (2) Car	"A company car or van for your private use"
: (3) Travel	"Other travel benefits"
: (4) Meals	"Subsidised meals"
: (5) PrivMed	"Private medical insurance"
: (6) Pension	"A pension scheme organised by your employer"
: (7) Discount	"Discounts on goods or services"
: (8) Other	"Any other fringe benefits from your employer (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
: (9) NoneOf	"None of these"

| : | |

| : | | IF Other IN CJPerks THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **CJOPerks* >> OPEN**

| : | | What other fringe benefits do you receive?
| : | | TYPE VERBATIM

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **CJProv**

| : | | SHOW CARD Z.
| : | | Does your employer provide any of the following. If so, please tell me which ones?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | | SET[6] OF :

: (1) Nurse	"A nursery provided by your employer at your workplace"
: (2) ChdCare	"Childcare allowance or voucher scheme"
: (3) MatLeave	"Extra maternity leave in addition to the statutory minimum with or without pay"
: (4) PatLeave	"Paternity leave with or without pay"
: (5) OthParLv	"Other parental leave"

* Backcoded to CJPERKED - see Appendix 1

```

| : | (6) Flexy          "Flexible hours or working arrangements (including job sharing, term-
| : | (7) NoneOf          "None of these"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **CJSEEmps**

```

| : | Do you work on your own or do you have employees?
| : | (1) OnOwn          "On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
| : | (2) WithEmp       "With employees"
| : |
| : | IF (CJSEEmps = WithEmp) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | | **CJSENEmp**

```

| : | | How many people do you employ at the place where you work?
| : | | (1) Less24       "1-24"
| : | | (2) More24       "25 or more"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

```

? | : | **CJSEHrs : 1..112**

```

| : | How many hours do you usually work a week in your job?
| : | IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE.
| : | IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS
| : | AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

```

? | : | **CSEShft1 : TEvery**

```

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often do you work at any time
| : | in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?
| : | CODE FREQUENCY OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS ARE COVERED BY THE
| : | APPROPRIATE CATEGORY, E.G.: IF SOMONE WORKS 11:00am TO 7:00pm, CODE
| : | FREQUENCY FOR 'AFTER 6pm AND UP TO 10pm'.

```

? | : | **CSEshft2 : TEvery**

```

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

```

? | : | **CSEshft3 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And (in your job) how often do you work ...at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

| : |

? | : | **CSEshft4 : TEvery**

| : | SHOW CARD X.
| : | And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?

| : |

? | : | **SEType**

| : | You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

| : | (1) OwnBus "Own business/professional practice"
| : | (2) WrkOth "Work for others"
| : | (3) Both
| : | (4) Other "Other (SPECIFYAT NEXT QUESTION)"
| : |
| : | IF (SEType = Other) THEN
| : |

? | : | | **SEOType* >> OPEN**

| : | | What basis do you work on?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **SEAcnts : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you draw up profit and loss accounts?

| : | |
| : | | IF (SEAcnts = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **SEProfit : 0..9999999**

| : | | How much net profit did you make in the most recent 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures, from your share of the business or practice?

| : | |
| : | | IF (SEProfit = RESPONSE) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfSYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

* Backcoded to SECTYPED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | | **SEPrfSMo : 1..12**

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfEYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

? | : | | | **SEPrfEMo : 1..12**

| : | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | **SEEarn : 0..9999999**

| : | How much did you earn before tax in the last 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures?

| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

| : | IF (SEEarn = RESPONSE) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **SEErnSYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnSMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnEYr : 1991..2000**

| : | | And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

? | : | | **SEErnEMo : 1..12**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN

| : |

? | : | PrvPen : YES/NO

| : | In addition to any pension you may have which is provided by an employer, do you have a private personal pension, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf?

| : |

? | : | TravToWk

| : | On a typical day, how long does it take you to travel from home to work?
| : | IF LIVES AT WORK ENTER UNDER 5 MINUTES.

| : | (1) Under5 "Under 5 minutes"
| : | (2) Under15 "5, under 15 minutes"
| : | (3) Under30 "15,under 30 minutes"
| : | (4) Under45 "30, under 45 minutes"
| : | (5) Under1 "45, under 1 hour"
| : | (6) Under1_5 "1 hour, under 1 1/2 hours"
| : | (7) Under2 "1 1/2, under 2 hours"
| : | (8) Plus2 "2 or more hours"
| : | (9) HomeWrk "Works at home"
| : | (10) NoFix "No fixed place of work"

| : |

? | : | JobSatis

| : | SHOW CARD AA.
| : | All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall.
Please choose your answer from this card?

| : | (1) VSat "very satisfied"
| : | (2) Sat "Somewhat satisfied"
| : | (3) NNSat "neither satisfied nor dissatisfied"
| : | (4) Dis "Dissatisfied"
| : | (5) VDis "very dissatisfied"

| : |

| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN

| : |

? | : | JPromotn : YES/NO

| : | Would you describe the type of work you do as offering a career with the prospects of promotion in the years to come?
| : | See Glossary on Promotion.

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | JSecure

| : | Would you say your current job is ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) VSec "...very secure,"
| : | (2) FSec "fairly secure,"
| : | (3) NVSec "or not very secure?"

| : |

| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN

| : |

? | : | JobinaYr

| : | In a year from now do you expect to be ...READ OUT...

```

| : | (1) WrkSame    "...working for the same employer as now,"
| : | (2) WrkDiff    "working for a different employer,"
| : | (3) NotWrk     "or not working at all?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FTSelf..PtSelf] THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **JobinaYx**

```

| : | In a year from now do you expect to be ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | (1) WrkSame    "... still working for yourself,"
| : | (2) WrkDiff    "working for someone else as an employee, or"
| : | (3) NotWrk     "or not working at all?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

```

? | : | **PrefHrs**

```

| : | Assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour, would you prefer to ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | (1) WrkFew      "...work fewer hours than you do now,"
| : | (2) WrkMore     "work more hours than you do now,"
| : | (3) WrkSame     "or carry on working the same number of hours?"
| : |
| : |

```

? | : | **JDemand1 : YES/NO**

```

| : | Do you think the demands of your work interfere with the demands of home and family life?

```

? | : | **JDemand2**

```

| : | Do you find that in physical terms your work demands ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | (1) ALot        "...a lot of you,"
| : | (2) Moder       a moderate amount,"
| : | (3) VLitt       "or very little?"
| : |
| : |

```

? | : | **JDemand3**

```

| : | Do you find that mentally or emotionally your work demands ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | (1) ALot        "...a lot of you,"
| : | (2) Moder       "a moderate amount,"
| : | (3) VLitt       "or very little?"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (EconAct = Unemp) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | UnempY

| : | SHOW CARD BB.
| : | Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be unemployed?
| : | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | (1) Fixed "Fixed term or temporary job ended"
| : | (2) Redun "Made redundant"
| : | (3) Dismiss "Dismissed from a job"
| : | (4) LeftPreg "Left because pregnant"
| : | (5) LeftHlth "Left job for health reasons"
| : | (6) Left "Just decided to leave"
| : | (7) NoJobEdu "Couldn't get a job after leaving full-time education"
| : | (8) Other "For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"

| : |
| : | IF (UnempY = Other) THEN
| : |

? | : | UnempOY* >> OPEN

| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | JobHunt : YES/NO

| : | Have you looked for paid work during this period of unemployment?
| : | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.

| : |
| : | IF (JobHunt = No) THEN
| : |

? | : | LikeJob : YES/NO

| : | Although you have not looked for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even if only for a few hours a week?
| : | See Glossary entry on Unemployment.

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : |

? | : | OJAny1 : YES/NO

| : | You have already told me about income from your current job. Do you receive any other regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work and so on?
| : | TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.

| : |
| : | ENDIF

* Backcoded to UNEMPOED - see Appendix 1


```
| :  
| : IF EconAct IN [Unemp..Other] THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OJAny2: YES/NO

```
| : | Do you receive any regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual  
| : | work and so on?  
| : | Treat as regular if at least once a month.
```

```
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF ((OJAny1 = Yes) OR (OJAny2 = Yes)) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | OJNetPW : 1..9999

```
| : | After tax and any other deductions, how much take-home pay do you usually get per week  
| : | for this (other) work?  
| : | ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST .  
| : | IF INCOME IS RECEIVED LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK YOU WILL HAVE TO GET CM  
| : | TO ESTIMATE THE USUAL WEEKLY EQUIVALENT.
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (OJNetPW = RESPONSE) THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | OJHours : 1..99

```
| : | | How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal breaks, but  
| : | | including paid overtime?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | OJStatus

```
| : | | In this work are you an employee or self-employed?
```

```
| : | | (1) Employee  
| : | | (2) SelfEmp "Self-employed"  
| : | |  
| : | ENDIF  
| : |  
| : ENDIF  
| :  
| : IF (CStrtJob > ChkDate) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | QJobHist : Table TJOBHIST

The following 'Job History' table is repeated for all jobs back to the cut of dates (March 1991/April 1986) - up to a maximum of 10.*

: : : : Activity									
: : : : ^We have talked about what you are currently doing. Now I want to gather a few details about the jobs and other things that you may have been doing since April 1986/March 1991. You said you started your previous period of ^last recorded activity in ^month of ^year. INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT RESPONDENT HAS BEEN DOING THIS CONTINUOUSLY SINCE START DATE AND THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO TIME WHEN THE SITUATION CHANGED. SHOW CARD V. Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing before this period of ^last recorded activity?									
: : : : CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY.									
: : : : SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.									
: : : : (1) FullTime "Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"									
: : : : (2) PtTime "Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"									
: : : : (3) FTSelf "Full-time self-employed"									
: : : : (4) PTSelf "Part-time self-employed"									
: : : : (5) Unemp "Unemployed and seeking work"									
: : : : (6) FTEduc "Full-time education"									
: : : : (7) GovSch "On a government scheme for employment training"									
: : : : (8) TSick "Temporarily sick/disabled"									
: : : : (9) PSick "Permanently sick/disabled"									
: : : : (10) Home "Looking after home/family"									
: : : : (11) Retired "Wholly retired"									
: : : : (12) Other "Other(SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"									
: : : :									
: : : : IF (Activity = Other) THEN									
: : : :									
? : : : : OthAct1 >> OPEN									
: : : : What were you doing?									
: : : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS									
: : : :									
: : : : ENDIF									
: : : :									

* Note : The following derived variable was calculated from the job history table:

? IF j[Jobs].Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN

EverJob := Yes

ENDIF

? : : : StartYr : 1972..2000									
: : : When did this period of ^TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY start. Please tell me the year then the month.									
: : : REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES.									
: : : INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED									
: : :									
? : : : StartMo : 1..12 (Attributes : NODK, NORF)									
: : : INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH ACTIVITY STARTED.									
: : : IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.									
: : : REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES SEE HELP									
: : :									
? : : : StrtJob.KEEP : DATETYPE									
: : :									
: : : IF ((StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (StartMo = RESPONSE)) THEN									
: : :									
: : : StrtJob := ((StartYr,StartMo),1)									
: : :									
: : : ENDIF									
: : :									
: : : IF Activity IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN									
: : :									
? : : : JTitle >> OPEN									
: : : What was your (main) job?									
: : : ENTER JOB TITLE.									
: : : THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.									
: : :									
? : : : JDo >> OPEN									
: : : What did you mainly do in this job?									
: : : CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND ENTER DETAILS.									
: : : THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.									
: : :									
: : : ENDIF									
: : :									
: : : IF Activity IN [FullTime..PtTime] THEN									
: : :									
? : : : JSup									
: : : ASK OR CODE: Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?									
: : : (1) Manager									

:	:	:	:	:	(2) ForSup	"Foreman/supervisor"
:	:	:	:	:	(3) NotMang	"Not manager/supervisor"
:	:	:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	:	ENDIF	
:	:	:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	:	IF Activity IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] THEN	
:	:	:	:	:		
?	:	:	:	:	JSEEmp	
:	:	:	:	:	Did you work on your own or did you have employees?	
:	:	:	:	:	(1) OnOwn	"On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
:	:	:	:	:	(2) WithEmp	"With employees"
:	:	:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	:	IF (JSEmp = WithEmp) THEN	
:	:	:	:	:		
?	:	:	:	:	JSENEmp	
:	:	:	:	:	How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	
:	:	:	:	:	(1) Less24	"1-24"
:	:	:	:	:	(2) More24	"25 or more"
:	:	:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	:	ENDIF	
:	:	:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	:	ENDIF	
:	:	:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	:	IF Activity IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN	
:	:	:	:	:		
?	:	:	:	:	JYEnd	
:	:	:	:	:	Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing this job?	
:	:	:	:	:	CODE ONE ONLY.	
:	:	:	:	:	(1) Fixed	"Fixed term or temporary job ended"
:	:	:	:	:	(2) Redun	"Made redundant"
:	:	:	:	:	(3) Dismiss	"Dismissed from a job"
:	:	:	:	:	(4) LeftPreg	"Left because pregnant"
:	:	:	:	:	(5) LeftHlth	"Left job for health reasons"
:	:	:	:	:	(6) Left	"Just decided to leave"
:	:	:	:	:	(7) Break	"Career break"
:	:	:	:	:	(8) Money	"More money"
:	:	:	:	:	(9) Better	"Better job"
:	:	:	:	:	(10) Closed	"Firm closed down"
:	:	:	:	:	(11) Other	"For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTIONS)"
:	:	:	:	:		
:	:	:	:	:	IF (JYEnd = Other) THEN	
:	:	:	:	:		
?	:	:	:	:	JYOEnd >> OPEN	
:	:	:	:	:	Why did this job end?	

: : :	INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	ENDIF
: : :	IF (StrtJob > ChkDate) THEN
: : :	
? : : : 	MoreJob
: : :	INTERVIEWER PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
: : :	(1) Yes
: : :	
: : :	ENDIF

| : IF ((QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf]) THEN
| : |

? | : | KidCare

:	SHOW CARD CC.
:	Thinking about your child(ren) under the age of 14, while you are at work, who usually looks after them?
:	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
:	SEE HELP <F9>
:	SET[18] OF :
:	(1) HWPart "Husband/wife/partner"
:	(2) Parents
:	(3) InLaws "Parents-in-law"
:	(4) OthRel "Other relatives"
:	(5) FrndNegh "Friends/Neighbours"
:	(6) Nanny "Live-in nanny, au pair"
:	(7) OthNanny "Other nanny/ au pair"
:	(8) ChilMind "Registered childminder"
:	(9) UnregMnd "Unregistered childminder "
:	(10) Creche "Workplace nursery/creche"
:	(11) LACreche "Local authority day nursery/creche"
:	(12) PrvCreche "Private day nursery/creche"
:	(13) Playgroup
:	(14) AftSchCl "After school club"
:	(15) NursSch "Nursery school/class"
:	(16) School
:	(17) Other
:	(18) OldEnouh "Old enough to look after themselves"
:	(19) NoneOf "None of these"
:	
:	IF (KidCare = RESPONSE) THEN
:	

```

| : | IF (Parents OR InLaws OR OthRel OR FrndNegh OR Nanny OR OthNanny OR
      ChilMind OR UnregMnd OR Creche OR LACreche OR PrvCreche OR Playgroup
      OR AftSchCl OR NursSch OR School OR Other IN KidCare) THEN

```

```

| : | |

```

? | : | | CarePay : YES/NO

```

| : | | Do you pay for this childcare?

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

```

```

| : |
| : IF ((QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND (EconAct = Home)) THEN

```

```

| : |

```

? | : | CareJoy

```

| : | On the whole, do you enjoy being at home/looking after children?

```

```

| : | (1) Yes
| : | (2) No
| : | (3) NotSure          "not sure"
| : |

```

? | : | CarePref

```

| : | Would you READ OUT

```

```

| : | (1) FTEmploy          "prefer to be in full-time employment,"
| : | (2) PTEmploy          "prefer to be in part-time employment,"
| : | (3) HappyHm           "or are you happy to be at home?"
| : |

```

```

| : | IF CarePref IN [FTEmploy..PTEmploy] THEN
| : |

```

? | : | YNoJob

```

| : | What are the reasons for not having a job at the moment?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

```

```

| : | SET0 OF :
| : | (1) NoDayCr           "Can't get day care - code and probe for details"
| : | (2) WaitJob           "Waiting to take up a job"
| : | (3) CntGtJob          "Can't get job"
| : | (4) Benefit           "Get more on benefits that would get in work"
| : | (5) Cost              "Childcare cost more than I could earn in a job"
| : | (6) ChldrnY           "Children too young to leave"
| : | (7) SuitCare          "Can't find suitable/qualified child care"
| : | (8) NoSkills          "Lack of skills, qualifications"
| : | (9) Partner           "Partner disapproves"
| : | (10) Other            "(SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"
| : |

```

```

| : | IF Other IN YNoJob THEN
| : |

```

? | : | | | YNoJobO >> OPEN

: INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER REASONS

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

// QPartJob : Block BPARTJOB - Partner's Current Job

| IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| | :

? | | : PLeftEd : 14.90

| | : Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your ^husband/wife/partner.
 | | : Firstly, how old was your ^husband/wife/partner when ^he/she finally left ^
 | | : his/her full-time education?
 | | : IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.
 | | : IF STILL IN FT EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.

| | :

| | : PEconAct

| | : SHOW CARD V.
 | | : Which of the things on this card shows what ^he/she is currently doing?
 | | : CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
 | | : SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

: (1) FullTime	"Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)"
: (2) PtTime	"Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)"
: (3) FTSelf	"Full-time self-employed"
: (4) PTSelf	"Part-time self-employed"
: (5) Unemp	"Unemployed and seeking work"
: (6) FTEduc	"Full-time education"
: (7) GovSch	"On a government scheme for employment training"
: (8) TSick	"Temporarily sick/disabled"
: (9) PSick	"Permanently sick/disabled"
: (10) Home	"Looking after home/family"
: (11) Retired	"Wholly retired"
: (12) Other	"Other (Specify at next question)"

| | :

| | : IF (PEconAct = Other) THEN

| | :

? | | : | POTHAct* >> OPEN

| | : | What is ^he/she currently doing?
 | | : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

| | : | IF PEconAct IN [Unemp..Other] THEN

| | : |

? | | : | PAnyJob

| | : | Has ^he/she had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more in the
 | | : | last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
 | | : | IF YES, PROBE FOR WHICH.

: (1) YesEmp	"Yes, employee"
: (2) YesSelf	"Yes, self-employed"
: (3) No	"No, not worked"

* Backcoded to POTHACTED - see Appendix 1


```

| | : |
| | : ENDIF
| | :

```

```

| | : IF PEconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| | : |

```

? | | : | PJtitle >> OPEN

```

| | : | What is ^his/her (main) job?
| | : | IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST
| | : | HOURS.
| | : | ENTER JOB TITLE.
| | : | THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY
| | : | ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

```

```

| | : |

```

? | | : | PJDo >> OPEN

```

| | : | What does ^he/she mainly do in ^his/her job?
| | : | CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND
| | : | ENTER DETAILS.

```

```

| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |
| | : | IF ((PEconAct = FullTime) OR (PAnyJob = YesEmp)) THEN
| | : | |

```

? | | : | PJSup

```

| | : | Does ^he/she have any managerial duties, or does ^he/she supervise any other employees?
| | : | ASK ONLY IF NOT CLEAR FROM ANSWERS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS,
| | : | OTHERWISE RECORD.

```

```

| | : | (1) Manager
| | : | (2) ForeSup          "Foreman/supervisor"
| | : | (3) NotManag        "Not manager/supervisor"
| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |

```

```

| | : | IF (PEconAct IN [FTSelf..PTSelf] OR (PAnyJob = YesSelf)) THEN
| | : | |

```

? | | : | PJEmps

```

| | : | Is ^he/she working on ^his/her own or does ^he/she have employees?

```

```

| | : | (1) OnOwn          "On own/with partner(s) but no employees"
| | : | (2) WithEmp       "With employees"
| | : |

```

? | | : | PJNEmps

```

| | : | How many people does ^he/she employ at the place where ^he/she works?

```

```

| | : | (1) One24          "1-24"
| | : | (2) More           "25 or more"
| | : |

```

? | | : | **PSERegIn : YES/NO**

| | : | Does ^he/she receive an income on a regular basis for this work?
| | : | TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.

| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : | IF (PEconAct IN [Fulltime..PTSelf] OR (PSERegIn = Yes)) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | **PNetPay : 1..9999999**

| | : | What is ^his/her usual total take home pay - that is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?
| | : | THIS IS MOST LIKELY TO BE AN ESTIMATE IF PROVIDED BY THE CM, BUT PARTNER MAY ANSWER IF PRESENT.

| | : |
| | : | IF (PNetPay = RESPONSE) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | | **PNetPrd**

| | : | | How long a period did that pay cover?

| | : | | (1) WEEK "...One week"
| | : | | (2) FortNiht "A fortnight"
| | : | | (3) Week4 "Four weeks"
| | : | | (4) MONTH "A calendar month"
| | : | | (5) YEAR "A year or"
| | : | | (6) Other "Some other period? (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)"

| | : | |
| | : | | IF (PNetPrd = Other) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **PNetOPrd* : TEXT[20]**

| | : | | What period did it cover?
| | : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : |

? | | : | **PPresent : YES/NO**

| | : | INTERVIEWER CODE: WAS SPOUSE/PARTNER PRESENT FOR THESE QUESTIONS
(PLeftEd - PnetOPrd)?

| | : |
| | : | IF (PPresent = Yes) THEN
| | : |

* Backcoded to PNETPRED - see Appendix 1

? | | : | Pans

: INTERVIEWER CODE: WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SPOUSE/PARTNER (PLeftEd - PnetOPrd)?

| | : | (1) CMOOnly "Cohort Member only"

| | : | (2) SpOnly "Spouse/partner only"

| | : | (3) Both

| | : |

| | : ENDIF

| |

| ENDIF

Section 7 - Lifelong Learning

/ *QLifLong* : Block *BLIFLONG* - Academic Qualifications

| :
| :

? | : **AGELFTED**

| : How old were you when you left full-time continuous education?
| : IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION.
| : See Glossary entry on 'Further Education'.

| : (1) AGE "Age left"
| : (2) Still "Still in full-time education"
| :
| : IF (AGELFTED = AGE) THEN
| : |

? | : | **ACTAGEL : 14.42**

| : | INTERVIEWER ENTER AGE

| : |

? | : | **FURTHED : YES/NO**

| : | Can I just check, did you start any other full-time education within three years of finishing your full-time continuous education?

| : |
| : | IF (FURTHED = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **LFTMORED : 13.42**

| : | | How old were you when you finished your last period of full-time education?
| : | | ENTER AGE.

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : **EDQUALS : YES/NO**

| : SHOW CARD DD.
| : Please look at card DD. Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card ^*SINCE MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/APRIL 1986*?

| :
| : IF (EDQUALS = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **EDQTYPE**

```
| : | SHOW CARD DD.  
| : | Please look at card DD and tell me which of these qualifications you have obtained?  
| : | ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS HELD.
```

```
| : | SET[13] OF :  
| : | (1) GCSE          "GCSE"  
| : | (2) GCEO          "GCE O Level"  
| : | (3) CSE           "CSE"  
| : | (4) AS            "A/S Level"  
| : | (5) GCEA          "GCE A Level (or S Level)"  
| : | (6) Scot          "Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish  
| : |                  School Qualification"  
| : | (7) Dip           "Diploma of Higher Education"  
| : | (8) Degree         "Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)"  
| : | (9) Othdegree     "Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of  
| : |                  professional institutes."  
| : | (10) Higher        "Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)"  
| : | (11) Nurse         "Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet mentioned"  
| : | (12) PGCE          "PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education"  
| : | (13) Other         "Other teaching qualification"  
| : |  
| : | IF GCSE IN EDQTYPE THEN  
| : | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCSE1 : 0..15**

```
| : | | How many GCSE's did you get at Grades A-C?
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCSE2 : 0..15**

```
| : | | How many GCSE's did you get at Grades D-G?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | NumGCSE := EDGCSE1 + EDGCSE2
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCEYrQ : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Did you do all your GCSE's at the same time?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF (EDGCEYrQ = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **GCEYrQ : 1972..2000**

```
| : | | | In which year did you get your GCSE's?
```

```
| : | | |
```

```
| : | | | ENDIF
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | **EDGCEWhQ : YES/NO**

```
| : | | Did you study for all of your GCSE's in the same place?
```

```
| : | |
```

```
| : | | IF (EDGCEWhQ = Yes) THEN
```

```
| : | | |
```

? | : | | | **GCEWhQ**

:	SHOW CARD EE.
:	From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?

- | | | |
|---|---------------|---|
| : | (1) School | |
| : | (2) TechColl | "Technical College" |
| : | (3) Teacher | "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education" |
| : | (4) Further | "Further Education College" |
| : | (5) Tertiary | "Tertiary College" |
| : | (6) Instit | "Institute of Higher Education" |
| : | (7) Poly | "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution" |
| : | (8) Universe | "University/Open University" |
| : | (9) Adult | "Adult Education College/Centre" |
| : | (10) Govt | "Government Skill Centre" |
| : | (11) Private | "Private or Commercial College" |
| : | (12) Your | "Your employer's premises" |
| : | (13) Distance | "Distance learning and correspondence classes" |
| : | (14) Training | "Training provider" |
| : | (15) Other | "Other Location" |

? | : | | | **GCSEFTPT**

:	Were you studying full-time or part-time?
---	---

- | | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| : | (1) Full | "Full-time" |
| : | (2) Part | "Part-time" |
| : | | |
| : | ENDIF | |

? | : | | | **QGCSE : Table TGCSE**

This is the first of a number of tables relating to educational achievement. The questions are repeated for each GCSE mentioned at NumGCSE.

:	
:	FOR i := 1 TO NumGCSE DO
:	
? :	QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMEQAL
:	
? :	NAME OF SUBJECT: STRING[25]
:	: What subject was your (next) GCSE in?
:	: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
:	: IF (EDGCEYrQ = NO) THEN
:	
? :	EDQWHEN
:	Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTGCSE.
:	Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.
:	(1) YEAR
:	(2) DKN "Don't know"
:	
:	IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
:	

? | : | : | : | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | : | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

```

| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ELSEIF (EDGCEYrQ = YES) THEN
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | EDYEARM := GCEYrQ
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (EDGCEWhQ = NO) THEN
| : | : | : | : |

```

? | : | : | : | : | **EDQLOC**

| : | : | : | : | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | : | : | : | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?

```

| : | : | : | : | (1) School
| : | : | : | : | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | : | : | : | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College
| : | : | : | : | of Higher Education"
| : | : | : | : | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | : | : | : | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | : | : | : | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | : | : | : | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | : | : | : | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | : | : | : | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | : | : | : | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | : | : | : | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | : | : | : | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | : | : | : | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | : | : | : | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | : | : | : | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | ENDIF
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | IF (GCSEFTPT <> RESPONSE) THEN
| : | : | : | : |

```

? | : | : | : | : | **EDFTPTIM**

| : | : | : | : | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

```

| : | : | : | : | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | : | : | : | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | : | : | : |

```

```

| : |
| : | IF GCEO IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | : | **EDOLEV1 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE O Level's did you get at Grades A-C?

| : | |

? | : | | **EDOLEV2 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE O Level's did you get at Grades D-E?

| : | |
 | : | | NumOLvl := EDOLEV1 + EDOLEV2
 | : | |

? | : | | **EOLvlYrQ : YES/NO**

| : | | Did you do all your GCE O Level's at the same time?

| : | |
 | : | | IF (EOLvlYrQ = Yes) THEN
 | : | |

? | : | | | **OLvlYrQ : 1972..2000**

| : | | | In which year did you get your GCE O Level's?

| : | | |
 | : | | | ENDIF
 | : | | |

? | : | | **EOLvlWhQ : YES/NO**

| : | | Did you study for all of your GCE O Level's in the same place?

| : | |
 | : | | IF (EOLvlWhQ = Yes) THEN
 | : | |

? | : | | | **OLvlWhQ**

| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.
 | : | | | From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Level's?

:	(1) School	
:	(2) TechColl	"Technical College"
:	(3) Teacher	"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
:	(4) Further	"Further Education College"
:	(5) Tertiary	"Tertiary College"
:	(6) Instit	"Institute of Higher Education"
:	(7) Poly	"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
:	(8) Universe	"University/Open University"
:	(9) Adult	"Adult Education College/Centre"
:	(10) Govt	"Government Skill Centre"
:	(11) Private	"Private or Commercial College"
:	(12) Your	"Your employer's premises"
:	(13) Distance	"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
:	(14) Training	"Training provider"
:	(15) Other	"Other Location"
:		

? | : | | | **OLvlFTPT**

| : | | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | (1) Full "Full-time"
 | : | | | (2) Part "Part-time"
 | : | | |
 | : | | | ENDIF
 | : | | |

? | : | | **QOLVL : Table TOLVL - O Level Table**

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumOLvl DO
 | : | | : |

? | : | : | : **EDQSUB : STRING[25]**

| : | : | : | : What subject was your (next) GCE O Level in?
 | : | : | : | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| : | : | : | :
 | : | : | : | : IF (EOLvYrQ = NO) THEN
 | : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | **EDQWHEN**

| : | : | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB GCE O Level.
 | : | : | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | : | : | : (1) YEAR
 | : | : | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
 | : | : | : | :
 | : | : | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
 | : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | : | : | : | Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | : | : | : |
 | : | : | : | : ENDIF
 | : | : | : | :
 | : | : | : | : ELSEIF (EOLvYrQ = YES) THEN
 | : | : | : | :
 | : | : | : | : EDYEARM := OLvYrQ
 | : | : | : | :
 | : | : | : | : ENDIF
 | : | : | : | :
 | : | : | : | : IF (EOLvWhQ = NO) THEN
 | : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : | **EDQLOC**

| : | : | : | : SHOW CARD EE.
 | : | : | : | : From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Level?

: : : :	(1) School	
: : : :	(2) TechColl	"Technical College"
: : : :	(3) Teacher	"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: : : :	(4) Further	"Further Education College"
: : : :	(5) Tertiary	"Tertiary College"
: : : :	(6) Instit	"Institute of Higher Education"
: : : :	(7) Poly	"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
: : : :	(8) Universe	"University/Open University"
: : : :	(9) Adult	"Adult Education College/Centre"
: : : :	(10) Govt	"Government Skill Centre"
: : : :	(11) Private	"Private or Commercial College"
: : : :	(12) Your	"Your employer's premises"
: : : :	(13) Distance	"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
: : : :	(14) Training	"Training provider"
: : : :	(15) Other	"Other Location"
: : : :		
: : : :	ENDIF	
: : : :		

: : : IF (OLvIFTPT <> RESPONSE) THEN : : : : ? : : : EDFTPTIM
: : : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
: : : : (1) Full "Full-time" : : : : (2) Part "Part-time"

: IF CSE IN EDQTYPE THEN : ? : EDCSE1 : 0..15
: How many CSE's did you get at Grade 1?
: ? : EDCSE2 : 0..15
: How many CSE's did you get at Grade 2-5?
: : NumCSE := EDCSE1 + EDCSE2 :
? : ECSEYrQ : YES/NO
: Did you do all your CSE's at the same time?
: : IF (ECSEYrQ = Yes) THEN :
? : CSEYrQ : 1972..2000
: In which year did you get your CSE's?
: : ENDIF
? : ECSEWhQ : YES/NO
: Did you study for all of your CSE's in the same place?
: : IF (ECSEWhQ = Yes) THEN :

? : : | CSEWhQ

: :	SHOW CARD EE.
: :	From this card please tell me where you studied for your CSE's?
: :	(1) School
: :	(2) TechColl "Technical College"
: :	(3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: :	(4) Further "Further Education College"
: :	(5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
: :	(6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
: :	(7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
: :	(8) Universe "University/Open University"
: :	(9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
: :	(10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
: :	(11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
: :	(12) Your "Your employer's premises"
: :	(13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
: :	(14) Training "Training provider"
: :	(15) Other "Other Location"

? : : | CSEFTPT

: :	Were you studying full-time or part-time?
: :	(1) Full "Full-time"
: :	(2) Part "Part-time"
: :	ENDIF

? : : | QCSE : Table TCSE = CSE Table

Repeated for each CSE recoded at NumCSE

? : : : : EDQSUB : STRING[25]
: : : : What subject was your (next) CSE in?
: : : : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.
: : : :
: : : : IF (ECSEYrQ = NO) THEN
: : : :
? : : : : EDQWHEN
: : : : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB CSE.
: : : : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.
: : : : (1) YEAR
: : : : (2) DKN "Don't know"
: : : :
: : : : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
: : : :
? : : : : EDYEARM : 1972..2000
: : : : Enter year qualification awarded.
: : : :
: : : : ENDIF
: : : :
: : : : ELSEIF (ECSEYrQ = YES) THEN
: : : :

:	:	:	:	:	EDYEARM := CSEYrQ
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	:	ENDIF
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	:	IF (ECSEWhQ = NO) THEN
:	:	:	:	:	
?	:	:	:	:	EDQLOC
:	:	:	:	:	SHOW CARD EE.
:	:	:	:	:	Please tell me where you studied for your CSE?
:	:	:	:	:	(1) School
:	:	:	:	:	(2) TechColl "Technical College"
:	:	:	:	:	(3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
:	:	:	:	:	(4) Further "Further Education College"
:	:	:	:	:	(5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
:	:	:	:	:	(6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
:	:	:	:	:	(7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
:	:	:	:	:	(8) Universe "University/Open University"
:	:	:	:	:	(9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
:	:	:	:	:	(10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
:	:	:	:	:	(11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
:	:	:	:	:	(12) Your "Your employer's premises"
:	:	:	:	:	(13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
:	:	:	:	:	(14) Training "Training provider"
:	:	:	:	:	(15) Other "Other Location"
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	:	ENDIF
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	:	IF (CSEFTPT <> RESPONSE) THEN
:	:	:	:	:	
?	:	:	:	:	EDFTPTIM
:	:	:	:	:	Were you studying full-time or part-time?
:	:	:	:	:	(1) Full "Full-time"
:	:	:	:	:	(2) Part "Part-time"

:	:	:	:	:	ENDIF
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	:	IF AS IN EDQTYPE THEN
:	:	:	:	:	
?	:	:	:	:	EDASL1 : 0..15
:	:	:	:	:	How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades A-C?
:	:	:	:	:	
?	:	:	:	:	EDASL2 : 0..15
:	:	:	:	:	How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades D-G?
:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:	:	NumASLvl := EDASL1 + EDASL2
:	:	:	:	:	

? | : | | QASLVL : Table TASLVL

? | : | | : : NAME OF SUBJECT: TEXT[25]

| : | | | : What subject was your A/S Level in?
| : | | | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| : | | | :

? | : | | : : EDQWHEN

| : | | | : Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTA/S Level.
| : | | | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | | : (1) YEAR
| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | | | :
| : | | | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
| : | | | :

? | : | | : : EDYEARM : 1972..2000

| : | | | : Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | | :
| : | | | : ENDIF

? | : | | : : EDQLOC

| : | | | : SHOW CARD EE.
| : | | | : Please tell me where you studied for your A/S Level

: : (1) School	
: : (2) TechColl	"Technical College"
: : (3) Teacher	"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: : (4) Further	"Further Education College"
: : (5) Tertiary	"Tertiary College"
: : (6) Instit	"Institute of Higher Education"
: : (7) Poly	"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
: : (8) Universe	"University/Open University"
: : (9) Adult	"Adult Education College/Centre"
: : (10) Govt	"Government Skill Centre"
: : (11) Private	"Private or Commercial College"
: : (12) Your	"Your employer's premises"
: : (13) Distance	"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
: : (14) Training	"Training provider"
: : (15) Other	"Other Location"
: :	

? | : | | : : EDFTPTIM

| : | | | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | | : (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | | | :
| : | | | :
| : | : ENDDO
| : |
| : | : ENDIF
| : |
| : | : IF GCEA IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **EDGCASL1 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade A-C?

| : | |

? | : | | **EDGCASL2 : 0..15**

| : | | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade D-E?

| : | |

| : | | NumGCSAS := EDGCASL1 + EDGCASL2

| : | |

? | : | | **QGCASLVL : Table TGCASLVL**

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **NAME OF SUBJECT: TEXT[25]**

| : | | : | : What subject was your (next) GCE A (or S) Level in?

| : | | : | : ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **EDQWHEN**

| : | | : | : Please tell me when you got your ^NAME OF SUBJECTGCE A (or S) Level?

| : | | : | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : ENDIF

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **EDQLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : | : Please tell me where you studied for your GCE A (or S) Level?

| : | | : | : (1) School

| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **EDFTPTIM**

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : |

| : | | : ENDDO

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | IF Scot IN EDQTYPE THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **EDSCOT**

| : | | What grades did you get for your Scottish school certificate, higher school certificate or Scottish school qualification?

| : | | PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | SET0 OF :

| : | | (1) SCE4_5 "SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E"

| : | | (2) SCE1_3 "SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C"

| : | | (3) SUPELow "SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade"

| : | | (4) SCEHigh "SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent"

| : | | (5) SCSYS "Scottish certificate of 6th year studies"

| : | | (6) Other "Other Scottish school qualification"

| : | |

| : | | IF SCE4_5 IN EDSCOT THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | | **EDSCOTA**

| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?

| : | | | (1) YEAR

| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | |

| : | | | IF (EDSCOTA = YEAR) THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | | **EDSCOTYA : 1972..2000**

| : | | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?

| : | | | |

| : | | | | ENDIF

| : | | | |

? | : | | | **EDSCOTWA**

:	SHOW CARD EE.
:	Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?

:	(1) School	
:	(2) TechColl	"Technical College"
:	(3) Teacher	"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
:	(4) Further	"Further Education College"
:	(5) Tertiary	"Tertiary College"
:	(6) Instit	"Institute of Higher Education"
:	(7) Poly	"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
:	(8) Universe	"University/Open University"
:	(9) Adult	"Adult Education College/Centre"
:	(10) Govt	"Government Skill Centre"
:	(11) Private	"Private or Commercial College"
:	(12) Your	"Your employer's premises"
:	(13) Distance	"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
:	(14) Training	"Training provider"
:	(15) Other	"Other Location"
:	ENDIF	
:	IF SCE1_3 IN EDSCOT THEN	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTB**

:	Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C?
---	--

:	(1) YEAR
:	(2) DKN "Don't know"
:	IF (EDSCOTB = YEAR) THEN

? | : | | | **EDSCOTYB : 1972..2000**

:	Enter year when qualification awarded?
---	--

:	ENDIF
---	-------

? | : | | | **EDSCOTWB**

| : | | | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | | Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C?

| : | | | (1) School

| : | | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | | (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | | (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | | (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |
| : | | | IF SUPELow IN EDSCOT THEN

? | : | | | **EDSCOTC**

| : | | | Please tell me when you got your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?

| : | | | (1) YEAR

| : | | | (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | |
| : | | | IF (EDSCOTC = YEAR) THEN

? | : | | | **EDSCOTYC : 1972..2000**

| : | | | Enter year when qualification awarded?

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | | **EDSCOTWC**

:	SHOW CARD EE.
:	Where did you study for your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?
:	(1) School
:	(2) TechColl "Technical College"
:	(3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
:	(4) Further "Further Education College"
:	(5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
:	(6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
:	(7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
:	(8) Universe "University/Open University"
:	(9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
:	(10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
:	(11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
:	(12) Your "Your employer's premises"
:	(13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
:	(14) Training "Training provider"
:	(15) Other "Other Location"
:	
:	ENDIF
:	
:	IF SCEHigh IN EDSCOT THEN
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTD**

:	Please tell me when you got your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?
:	(1) YEAR
:	(2) DKN "Don't know"
:	
:	IF (EDSCOTD = YEAR) THEN
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTYD : 1972..2000**

:	Enter year when qualification awarded?
:	
:	ENDIF
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTWD**

:	SHOW CARD EE.
:	Where did you study for your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?
:	(1) School
:	(2) TechColl "Technical College"
:	(3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
:	(4) Further "Further Education College"
:	(5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
:	(6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
:	(7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
:	(8) Universe "University/Open University"
:	(9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
:	(10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
:	(11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
:	(12) Your "Your employer's premises"
:	(13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
:	(14) Training "Training provider"
:	(15) Other "Other Location"
:	ENDIF
:	IF SCSYS IN EDSCOT THEN
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTE**

:	Please tell me when you got your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?
:	(1) YEAR
:	(2) DKN "Don't know"
:	IF (EDSCOTE = YEAR) THEN
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTYE : 1972..2000**

:	Enter year when qualification awarded?
:	ENDIF
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTWE**

:	SHOW CARD EE.
:	Where did you study for your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?
:	(1) School
:	(2) TechColl "Technical College"
:	(3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
:	(4) Further "Further Education College"
:	(5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
:	(6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
:	(7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
:	(8) Universe "University/Open University"
:	(9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
:	(10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
:	(11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
:	(12) Your "Your employer's premises"
:	(13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
:	(14) Training "Training provider"
:	(15) Other "Other Location"
:	ENDIF
:	IF Other IN EDSCOT THEN
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTF**

:	Please tell me when you got your other Scottish school qualification?
:	(1) YEAR
:	(2) DKN "Don't know"
:	IF (EDSCOTF = YEAR) THEN
:	

? | : | | | **EDSCOTYF : 1972..2000**

:	Enter year when qualification awarded?
:	ENDIF
:	

? | : | | **EDSCOTWF**

:	SHOW CARD EE.
:	Where did you study for your other Scottish school qualification?
:	(1) School
:	(2) TechColl "Technical College"
:	(3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
:	(4) Further "Further Education College"
:	(5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
:	(6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
:	(7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
:	(8) Universe "University/Open University"
:	(9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
:	(10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
:	(11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
:	(12) Your "Your employer's premises"
:	(13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
:	(14) Training "Training provider"
:	(15) Other "Other Location"
:	
:	ENDIF
:	
:	ENDIF
:	
:	IF Dip IN EDQTYPE THEN
:	

? | : | | **EDDipEd**

:	Please tell me when you got your Diploma of Higher Education?
:	(1) YEAR
:	(2) DKN "Don't know"
:	
:	IF (EDDipEd = YEAR) THEN
:	

? | : | | **EDDipWhn : 1972..2000**

:	Enter year when qualification awarded?
:	
:	ENDIF
:	

? | : | : | : **EDDEG**

| : | : | : What grade did you get for your Degree?
 | : | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
 | : | : | : First degree not masters or higher degree.

| : | : | : (1) First
 | : | : | : (2) Secup "Upper second [2] ["1"]"
 | : | : | : (3) Secdown "Lower second [2] ["2"]"
 | : | : | : (4) Third
 | : | : | : (5) Pass "pass"
 | : | : | :

? | : | : | : **EDQLOC**

| : | : | : SHOW CARD EE.
 | : | : | : Please tell me where you studied for your degree?

| : | : | : (1) School
 | : | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
 | : | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
 | : | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
 | : | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
 | : | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
 | : | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
 | : | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
 | : | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
 | : | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
 | : | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
 | : | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
 | : | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
 | : | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
 | : | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"
 | : | : | :

? | : | : | : **EDFTPTIM**

| : | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
 | : | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
 | : | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF Othdegree IN EDQTYPE THEN
 | : | |

? | : | | **NumOthDg : 0..15**

| : | | How many other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of other professional institutes have you obtained?

| : | |

? | : | | **QOTHDEG : Table TOthDeg**

| : | | :
 | : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumOthDg DO
 | : | | |

? | : | | : QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMQAL

| : | IF Higher IN EDQTYPE THEN
 | : | |

? | : | | **NumHghDg : 0..15**

| : | | : How many higher degree's (e.g. PhD, MSc) have you obtained?

| : | | :

? | : | | **QHIGHDEG : Table THighDeg**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO

? | : | | : | **EDQSUB : STRING[25]**

| : | | | : What subject was your higher degree in?

| : | | | :

? | : | | : | **EDQWHEN**

| : | | | : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB higher degree?

| : | | | : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.

| : | | | : (1) YEAR

| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | | :

| : | | | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN

| : | | | :

? | : | | : | **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

| : | | | : Enter year qualification awarded.

| : | | | :

| : | | | : ENDIF

| : | | | :

? | : | | : | **EDQLOC**

| : | | | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | | : Please and tell me where you studied for your higher degree?

| : | | | : (1) School

| : | | | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | | : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | | :

? | : | | : | **EDFTPTIM**

| : | | | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | | : (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | | : (2) Part "Part-time"


```

| : | IF Nurse IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : |

```

? | : | | **NumParaM : 0..15**

```

| : | How many nursing or other para-medical qualifications have you obtained?
| : |

```

? | : | | **QPARAMED : Table TParaMed**

```

| : | :
| : | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO
| : | :

```

? | : | | : **QNAMQUAL[i]** : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMEQUAL

? | : | | : **EDQWHEN**

```

| : | : | : Please tell me when you got your nursing or other para-medical qualification?
| : | : | : AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
| : | : | : PREFERRED.

```

```

| : | : | : (1) YEAR
| : | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | : | :
| : | : | : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN
| : | : | :

```

? | : | | : **EDYEARM : 1972..2000**

```

| : | : | : Enter year qualification awarded.

```

```

| : | : | :
| : | : | : ENDIF
| : | : | :

```

? | : | | : **EDQLOC**

```

| : | : | : SHOW CARD EE.
| : | : | : Please tell me where you studied for your nursing or other para-medical qualification?

```

```

| : | : | : (1) School
| : | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
| : | : | : Higher Education"
| : | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | : | :

```

? | : | | : **EDFTPTIM**

```

| : | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

```

```

| : | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

```

```
| : | IF PGCE IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | PGCEYear

```
| : | | Please tell me when you got your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
```

```
| : | | (1) YEAR
| : | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | |
| : | | IF (PGCEYear = YEAR) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEWhen : 1972..2000

```
| : | | Enter year when qualification awarded?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDDIF
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEWher

```
| : | | SHOW CARD EE.
```

```
| : | | Where did you study for your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?
```

```
| : | | (1) School
| : | | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
| : | | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
| : | | Higher Education"
| : | | (4) Further "Further Education College"
| : | | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
| : | | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
| : | | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
| : | | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
| : | | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
| : | | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
| : | | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
| : | | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
| : | | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
| : | | (14) Training "Training provider"
| : | | (15) Other "Other Location"
| : | |
```

? | : | | PGCEFTPT

```
| : | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
```

```
| : | | (1) Full "Full-time"
| : | | (2) Part "Part-time"
| : | |
| : | | ENDDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN EDQTYPE THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | NumOthT : 0..15

```
| : | | How many other teaching qualifications have you obtained?
```

? | : | | QOTHRTCH : Table TOthrTch

```
| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO NumHghDg DO
```

? : : : EDQSUB : STRING[25]			
: : : What subject was your other teaching qualification in?			
: : :			
? : : : EDQWHEN			
: : : Please tell me when you got your ^EDQSUB teaching qualification?			
: : : Avoid the 'don't know' response if possible. A confident guess is preferred.			
: : : (1) YEAR			
: : : (2) DKN "Don't know"			
: : :			
: : : IF (EDQWHEN = YEAR) THEN			
: : :			
? : : : EDYEARM : 1972..2000			
: : : Enter year qualification awarded.			
: : :			
: : : ENDIF			
: : :			
? : : : EDQLOC			
: : : SHOW CARD EE.			
: : : Please tell me where you studied for your ^EDQSUB teaching qualification?			
: : : (1) School			
: : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"			
: : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"			
: : : (4) Further "Further Education College"			
: : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"			
: : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"			
: : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"			
: : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"			
: : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"			
: : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"			
: : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"			
: : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"			
: : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"			
: : : (14) Training "Training provider"			
: : : (15) Other "Other Location"			
: : :			
? : : : EDFTPTIM			
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?			
: : : (1) Full "Full-time"			
: : : (2) Part "Part-time"			

/ QVOCAL : Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications

| :

? | : **VOCQUAL : YES/NO**

| : SHOW CARD FF.
| : Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card ^SINCE MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/APRIL 1986?

| :

| : IF (VOCQUAL = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **VOCTYP**

| : | SHOW CARD FF.
| : | Which of these qualifications have you obtained?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |

| : |

| : | IF BTEC IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **VOCBTEC : 0..15**

| : | | How many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QBTEC : Table TBTEC**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCBTEC DO

? | : | | : | **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | | :

? | : | | : | **BTEClev**

| : | | | : What level BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC did you get?

| : | | | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | | : (1) BTEC1 "First / General certificate"
| : | | | : (2) BTEC2 "First / General Diploma"
| : | | | : (3) BTEC3 "National certificate diploma"
| : | | | : (4) BTEC4 "Higher certificate diploma"
| : | | | : (5) BTEC5 "Other BTEC qualification"
| : | | | :

? | : | | : | **VOCDATE**

| : | | | : When were you awarded your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC?

| : | | | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | | :

| : | | | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | | :

? | : | | : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | | : Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | | :

: : : ENDIF
: : :
? : : : VOCLOC
: : : SHOW CARD EE.
: : : Where did you study for your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTTEC or SCOTVEC?
: : : (1) School
: : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
: : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: : : (4) Further "Further Education College"
: : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
: : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
: : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
: : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
: : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
: : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
: : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
: : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
: : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
: : : (14) Training "Training provider"
: : : (15) Other "Other Location"
: : :
? : : : VOCFTPT
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
: : : (1) Full "Full-time"
: : : (2) Part "Part-time"

```

| : | IF City IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |
? | : | | VOCCITY : 0..15
| : | | How many City and Guilds qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
| : | | separate modules as different qualifications
| : | |
? | : | | QCITY : Table TCITY
| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCCITY DO

```

? : : : VOCSUB : STRING[30]
: : : What was the main subject this qualification was in?
: : :
? : : : Citylev
: : : What level City and Guilds did you get?
: : : PROMPT IF NECESSARY
: : : (1) Part1
: : : (2) Part2 "Part2/Craft/Intermediate"
: : : (3) Part3 "Part3/Final/Advanced Craft"
: : : (4) Part4 "Part4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate"
: : : (5) Other "Other C&G qualification"
: : :

? | : | | : : VOCDATE

| : | | : : When were you awarded your City and Guilds?

| : | | : : (1) YEAR "year"
 | : | | : : (2) DKN "Don't know"
 | : | | : :

? | : | | : : VOCLOC

| : | | : : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : : Where did you study for your City and Guilds

| : | | : : (1) School
 | : | | : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
 | : | | : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
 | : | | : : (4) Further "Further Education College"
 | : | | : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
 | : | | : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
 | : | | : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
 | : | | : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
 | : | | : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
 | : | | : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
 | : | | : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
 | : | | : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
 | : | | : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
 | : | | : : (14) Training "Training provider"
 | : | | : : (15) Other "Other Location"
 | : | | : :

? | : | | : : VOCFTPT

| : | | : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : : (1) Full "Full-time"
 | : | | : : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF RSA IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | VOCRSA : 0..15

| : | | How many RSA qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QRSA : Table TRSA

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCRSA DO

? | : | | : | : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **RSAlev**

| : | | : | : What level RSA did you get?

| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

| : | | : | : (1) RSA1 "Certificate"

| : | | : | : (2) RSA2 "First Diploma"

| : | | : | : (3) RSA3 "Advanced diploma or certificate"

| : | | : | : (4) RSA4 "Higher diploma"

| : | | : | : (5) Other "Other RSA qualification"

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **VOCDATE**

| : | | : | : When were you awarded your RSA?

| : | | : | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : | : Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : | :

| : | | : | : ENDIF

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : | : SHOW CADRD EE.

| : | | : | : Where did you study for your RSA?

| : | | : | : (1) School

| : | | : | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : | : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : | :

? | : | | : | : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : | : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : | : (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | : | : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF Pitman IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **VOCPITM : 0..15**

| : | | How many Pitmans' qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QPITMAN : Table TPITMAN**

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCPITM DO

? | : | | : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | :

? | : | | : **PITLEV**

| : | | : What level Pitmans' did you get?

| : | | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | : (1) Lev1 "Level 1"

| : | | : (2) Lev2 "Level 2"

| : | | : (3) Lev3 "Level 3"

| : | | : (4) Other "Other Pitmans qualification"

| : | | :

? | : | | : **VOCDATE**

| : | | : When were you awarded your Pitman qualification?

| : | | : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | :

| : | | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | :

? | : | | : **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | :

| : | | : ENDIF

| : | | :

? | : | | : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : Where did you study for your Pitman qualification?

| : | | : (1) School

| : | | : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : (15) Other "Other Location"

: : :
? : : : VOCFTPT
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
: : : (1) Full "Full-time"
: : : (2) Part "Part-time"

: IF NVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
:
? : VOCNVQ : 0..15
: How many NVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications
:
? : QNVQ : Table TNVQ
: :
: : FOR i := 1 TO VOCNVQ DO

: : :
? : : : VOCSUB : STRING[30]
: : : What was the main subject this qualification was in?
: : :
? : : : NVQlev
: : : What level NVQ did you get?
: : : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
: : : (1) NVQ1 "Level 1"
: : : (2) NVQ2 "Level 2"
: : : (3) NVQ3 "Level 3"
: : : (4) NVQ4 "Level 4"
: : : (5) NVQ5 "Level 5"
: : : (6) NVQ6 "Level 6"
: : : (7) Units "Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ"
: : : (8) Other "Other NVQ"
: : :
? : : : VOCDATE
: : : When were you awarded your NVQ?
: : : (1) YEAR "year"
: : : (2) DKN "Don't know"
: : :
: : : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
: : :
? : : : VOCYEAR : 1972..2000
: : : Enter year qualification awarded
: : :
: : : ENDIF
: : :

? | : | | : : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : : Where did you study for your NVQ?

: : :	(1) School	
: : :	(2) TechColl	"Technical College"
: : :	(3) Teacher	"Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: : :	(4) Further	"Further Education College"
: : :	(5) Tertiary	"Tertiary College"
: : :	(6) Instit	"Institute of Higher Education"
: : :	(7) Poly	"Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
: : :	(8) Universe	"University/Open University"
: : :	(9) Adult	"Adult Education College/Centre"
: : :	(10) Govt	"Government Skill Centre"
: : :	(11) Private	"Private or Commercial College"
: : :	(12) Your	"Your employer's premises"
: : :	(13) Distance	"Distance learning and correspondence classes"
: : :	(14) Training	"Training provider"
: : :	(15) Other	"Other Location"
: : :		

? | : | | : : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

: : :	(1) Full	"Full-time"
: : :	(2) Part	"Part-time"

| : | IF GNVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **VOCGNVQ : 0..15**

| : | | How many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | **QGNVQ : Table TGNVQ**

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCGNVQ DO
| : | | : |

? | : | | : | **QNAMQUAL[i] : ARRAY[1..15] OF Block BNAMEQUAL**
| : | | : |

? | : | | : : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : **GNVlev**

| : | | : : What level GNVQ did you get?
| : | | : : PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

: : :	(1) GNVQ1	"Foundation"
: : :	(2) GNVQ2	"Intermediate"
: : :	(3) GNVQ3	"Advanced"
: : :	(4) Other	"Other GNVQ qualification"
: : :		

? | : | | : : VOCDATE

| : | | : : When were you awarded your GNVQ?

| : | | : : (1) YEAR "year"
 | : | | : : (2) DKN "Don't know"
 | : | | : :
 | : | | : : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
 | : | | : : |

? | : | | : : | VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

| : | | : : | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : : |
 | : | | : : | ENDIF
 | : | | : : |

? | : | | : : VOCLOC

| : | | : : | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : : | Where did you study for your GNVQ?

| : | | : : | (1) School
 | : | | : : | (2) TechColl "Technical College"
 | : | | : : | (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
 Higher Education"
 | : | | : : | (4) Further "Further Education College"
 | : | | : : | (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
 | : | | : : | (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
 | : | | : : | (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
 | : | | : : | (8) Universe "University/Open University"
 | : | | : : | (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
 | : | | : : | (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
 | : | | : : | (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
 | : | | : : | (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
 | : | | : : | (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
 | : | | : : | (14) Training "Training provider"
 | : | | : : | (15) Other "Other Location"
 | : | | : : |

? | : | | : : VOCFTPT

| : | | : : | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : : | (1) Full "Full-time"
 | : | | : : | (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF ONC IN VOCTYP THEN

| : | |

? | : | | VOCONC : 0..15

| : | | How many ONC/OND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
 separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QONC : Table TONC

| : | | :

| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCONC DO

? | : | | : : **VOCSUB : STRING[30]**

| : | | : : What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : **ONCLvl**

| : | | : : What level ONC/OND did you get?

| : | | : : PROMPT IF NECESSARY

| : | | : : (1) Pass

| : | | : : (2) Merit

| : | | : : (3) Distinction

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : **VOCDATE**

| : | | : : When were you awarded your ONC/OND?

| : | | : : (1) YEAR "year"

| : | | : : (2) DKN "Don't know"

| : | | : :

| : | | : : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : | **VOCYEAR : 1972..2000**

| : | | : : | Enter year qualification awarded

| : | | : :

| : | | : : ENDIF

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : **VOCLOC**

| : | | : : SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | : : Where did you study for your ONC/OND?

| : | | : : (1) School

| : | | : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"

| : | | : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"

| : | | : : (4) Further "Further Education College"

| : | | : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"

| : | | : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"

| : | | : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"

| : | | : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"

| : | | : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"

| : | | : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"

| : | | : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"

| : | | : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"

| : | | : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"

| : | | : : (14) Training "Training provider"

| : | | : : (15) Other "Other Location"

| : | | : :

? | : | | : : **VOCFTPT**

| : | | : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| : | | : : (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | | : : (2) Part "Part-time"

```
| : | IF HNC IN VOCTYP THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | VOCHNC : 0..15

```
| : | | How many HNC/HND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
      separate modules as different qualifications
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | QHNC : Table THNC

```
| : | | :
```

```
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCHNC DO
```

? | : | | : | : VOCSUB : STRING[30]

```
| : | | : | : What was the main subject this qualification was in?
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

? | : | | : | : HNCLvl

```
| : | | : | : What level HNC/HND did you get?
```

```
| : | | : | : PROMPT IF NECESSARY
```

```
| : | | : | : (1) Pass
```

```
| : | | : | : (2) Merit
```

```
| : | | : | : (3) Distinction
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

? | : | | : | : VOCDATE

```
| : | | : | : When were you awarded your HNC/HND?
```

```
| : | | : | : (1) YEAR      "year"
```

```
| : | | : | : (2) DKN       "Don't know"
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

```
| : | | : | : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

? | : | | : | : VOCYEAR : 1972..2000

```
| : | | : | : Enter year qualification awarded
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

```
| : | | : | : ENDIF
```

```
| : | | : | :
```

? | : | | : | : VOCLOC

```
| : | | : | : SHOW CARD EE.
```

```
| : | | : | : Where did you study for your HNC/HND?
```

```
| : | | : | : (1) School
```

```
| : | | : | : (2) TechColl      "Technical College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (3) Teacher      "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of
Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | : | : (4) Further      "Further Education College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (5) Tertiary      "Tertiary College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (6) Instit        "Institute of Higher Education"
```

```
| : | | : | : (7) Poly          "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
```

```
| : | | : | : (8) Universe      "University/Open University"
```

```
| : | | : | : (9) Adult         "Adult Education College/Centre"
```

```
| : | | : | : (10) Govt         "Government Skill Centre"
```

```
| : | | : | : (11) Private      "Private or Commercial College"
```

```
| : | | : | : (12) Your         "Your employer's premises"
```

```
| : | | : | : (13) Distance     "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
```

```
| : | | : | : (14) Training     "Training provider"
```

```
| : | | : | : (15) Other        "Other Location"
```

: : :
? : : : VOCFTPT
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
: : : (1) Full "Full-time"
: : : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF Apprent IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | VOCAPPR : 0..15

: How many recognised trade apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |

? | : | | QAPPR : Table TAPPR

| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCAPPR DO

? : : : VOCSUB : STRING[30]
: : : What was the main subject this qualification was in?
: : :
? : : : VOCDATE
: : : When were you awarded your apprenticeship?
: : : (1) YEAR "year"
: : : (2) DKN "Don't know"
: : :
: : : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
: : :
? : : : VOCYEAR : 1972..2000
: : : Enter year qualification awarded
: : :
: : : ENDIF
: : :
? : : : VOCLOC
: : : SHOW CARD EE.
: : : Where did you study for your apprenticeship?
: : : (1) School
: : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
: : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: : : (4) Further "Further Education College"
: : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
: : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
: : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
: : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
: : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
: : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
: : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
: : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
: : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
: : : (14) Training "Training provider"
: : : (15) Other "Other Location"

: : :
? : : : VOCFTPT
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
: : : (1) Full "Full-time"
: : : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF HGV IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | VOCHGV : 0..15

: How many HGV qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| : | |
? | : | | QHGV : Table THGV
| : | | :
| : | | : FOR i := 1 TO VOCHGV DO

? : : : VOCDATE
: : : When were you awarded your HGV licence?
: : : (1) YEAR "year"
: : : (2) DKN "Don't know"
: : :
: : : IF (VOCDATE = YEAR) THEN
: : :
? : : : VOCYEAR : 1972..2000
: : : Enter year qualification awarded
: : :
: : : ENDIF
: : :
? : : : VOCLOC
: : : SHOW CARD EE.
: : : Where did you study for your HGV licence?
: : : (1) School
: : : (2) TechColl "Technical College"
: : : (3) Teacher "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education"
: : : (4) Further "Further Education College"
: : : (5) Tertiary "Tertiary College"
: : : (6) Instit "Institute of Higher Education"
: : : (7) Poly "Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution"
: : : (8) Universe "University/Open University"
: : : (9) Adult "Adult Education College/Centre"
: : : (10) Govt "Government Skill Centre"
: : : (11) Private "Private or Commercial College"
: : : (12) Your "Your employer's premises"
: : : (13) Distance "Distance learning and correspondence classes"
: : : (14) Training "Training provider"
: : : (15) Other "Other Location"

: : :
? : : : VOCFTPT
: : : Were you studying full-time or part-time?
: : : (1) Full "Full-time"
: : : (2) Part "Part-time"

| : | IF Other IN VOCTYP THEN
| : | |

? | : | | VOCOTH : 0..15

: How many other qualifications have you obtained?
:
: ENDIF
:
: ENDIF

/ QCOURSKI : Block BCOURSKI - Other Educational Courses

| :

? | : FAILQUAL

| : Since ^MARCH 1991/MARCH 1974/leaving full time education have you done any courses that were designed to lead to a qualification, but where you did not get that qualification because you failed the course, deferred or did not finish it for some other reason? Please exclude any course that you are currently doing?

| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| : (1) Yes "Yes - Failed"

| : (2) Yesdef "Yes - deferred"

| : (3) Yesoth "Yes - other reason"

| : (4) No

| :

| : IF FAILQUAL IN [Yes..YesOth] THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMFQUAL : 1..20

| : | How many courses have you started where you did not get the qualification?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF (QEMPLOY.EconAct <> FTEduc) THEN

| : |

? | : | CURRQUAL : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently doing a course which is meant to lead to a qualification?

| : | IF DOING MORE THAN ONE COURSE ASK ABOUT COURSE CM SPENDS MOST TIME ON.

| : | SEE GLOSSARY.

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

| : IF ((QEMPLOY.EconAct = FTEduc) OR (CURRQUAL = Yes)) THEN

| : |

? | : | CURFTPT

| : | I'd like to ask you some questions about your current course.

| : | Is this course full-time or part-time?

| : | (1) Full "Full-time"

| : | (2) Part "Part-time"

| : |

? | : | CURQSUB >> OPEN

| : | What is the subject(s) of your current course?

| : |

? | : | **CURTYPE**

```
| : | USING SHOW CARDS DD & FF.
| : | Which of these qualifications are you studying for at this time?
| : | PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THE CATEGORY OFF THE CARD, NOT
| : | JUST THE NUMBER.
```

```
| : | SET[5] OF :
| : | (1) GCSE
| : | (2) AS "A/S Level"
| : | (3) GCE "GCE A Level (or S Level)"
| : | (4) Scot "Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or
| : | Scottish School School Qualification"
| : | (5) Dip "Diploma of Higher Education"
| : | (6) Degree "Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)"
| : | (7) Othdegree "Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership
| : | of professional institute"
| : | (8) Higher "Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)"
| : | (9) Nurse "Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet
| : | mentioned"
| : | (10) PGCE "PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education"
| : | (11) OtherTea "Other teaching qualification"
| : | (12) BTEC "BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC
| : | qualification"
| : | (13) City "City and Guilds qualification"
| : | (14) RSA "RSA qualification"
| : | (15) Pitman "Pitman's qualifications"
| : | (16) NVQ "NVQ - National Vocational Qualification"
| : | (17) GNVQ "GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification"
| : | (18) ONC "ONC/OND not covered elsewhere"
| : | (19) HNC "HNC/HND not covered elsewhere"
| : | (20) Apprent "Recognised trade apprenticeship"
| : | (21) HGV "HGV licence"
| : | (22) Credits "Open college credits, including London Open College
| : | Network Credits"
| : | (23) Other "Other qualification"
| : | (24) Noneof "None of these"
```

```
| : |
| : |
| : | IF NOT Noneof IN CURTYPE THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | **CURQYR**

```
| : | | When did you start the course?
```

```
| : | | (1) YEAR
| : | | (2) DKN "Don't know"
| : | |
| : | | IF (CURQYR = YEAR) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | **Curyear: 0..2000**

```
| : | | Enter Year
```

```
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
```

? | : | | CURLOC

| : | | SHOW CARD EE.

| : | | Where is this course based?

- | | | |
|---|---------------|---|
| : | (1) School | |
| : | (2) Tech | "Technical College" |
| : | (3) Teacher | "Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education" |
| : | (4) Further | "Further Education College" |
| : | (5) Tertiary | "Tertiary College" |
| : | (6) Instit | "Institute of Higher Education" |
| : | (7) Poly | "Scottish Central Institution" |
| : | (8) Universe | "University/Open University" |
| : | (9) Adult | "Adult Education College/Centre" |
| : | (10) Govt | "Government Skill Centre" |
| : | (11) Private | "Private or Commercial College" |
| : | (12) Your | "Your employer's premises" |
| : | (13) Distance | "Distance learning and correspondence classes" |
| : | (14) Training | "Training provider" |
| : | (15) Other | "Other Location" |

? | : | | WHYCURQ

| : | | Please look at card GG and tell me did any of the things on this card apply to you when you decided to take the course?

| : | | SET[6] OF :

- | | | |
|---|--------------|--|
| : | (1) Interest | "I wanted to do something interesting" |
| : | (2) Curious | "I was curious about the subject" |
| : | (3) ImpKnow | "I wanted to improve my knowledge or ability in the subject" |
| : | (4) Needed | "I needed to do this learning so I could start another course" |
| : | (5) ImpJob | "I needed to improve my job prospects" |
| : | (6) Perfmanc | "I needed to improve my job performance" |
| : | (7) NoneOf | "None of these reasons applied" |

? | : | | OUTCOME

| : | | SHOW CARD HH.

| : | | Do you think any of the things on this card will actually happen as a result of you doing this course?

| : | | SET[8] OF :

- | | | |
|---|--------------|--|
| : | (1) Job | "I will get a new job" |
| : | (2) Change | "I will change to a different type of work" |
| : | (3) Skills | "I will learn new skills for the job I am doing" |
| : | (4) Better | "I will be able to do my job better" |
| : | (5) Rise | "I will get a pay rise in the job I am doing" |
| : | (6) Promtion | "I will get a promotion in the organisation where I am working" |
| : | (7) Satisfac | "I will get more satisfaction out of the work I have been doing" |
| : | (8) Other | "Other job related outcomes" |
| : | (9) NoneOf | "None of these things" |

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : OTHTRAIN : YContinue

| : I would now like to ask you about other courses and periods of training that you have done ^since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (Sample = BCS) THEN
| : |

? | : | YTS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any YTS or YT courses? Please include any current course.
| : | SEE GLOSSARY.

| : |
| : | IF (YTS = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | NUMYTS : 1..15

| : | | How many YTS or YT courses have you done ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?

| : | |

? | : | | YTSNOW : YES/NO

| : | | Are you currently on a YTS or YT course?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |

? | : OTHGOV : YES/NO

| : Have you done any (other) Government courses including New Deal options ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (OTHGOV = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | NUMGOV : 1..15

| : | How many other Government courses have you done ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : | INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSE.

| : |

? | : | GOVNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on any other (or another) Government course?

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : Aptrain : YES/NO

| : Have you done any modern apprenticeships ^ since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?
| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :
| : IF (Aptrain = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | Numap : 1..5

| : | How many modern apprenticeships have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education* including any current course?

| : |

? | : | Apnow : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently doing a modern apprenticeship?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | Actrain : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any access courses ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : SEE HELP <F9>

| :

| : IF (Actrain = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | Numac : 1..10

| : | How many access courses have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*, including any current course?

| : |

? | : | Acnow : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently doing an access course?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | WRKTRAIN : YES/NO

| : | Apart from anything else you've already told me about have you done any work related training provided by an employer which lasted for 3 days or more ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education??*

| : SEE GLOSSARY.

| :

| : IF (WRKTRAIN = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMWRKTR : 1..30

| : | How many work related training courses have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education??* Please include any current courses.

| : |

? | : | WRKTRNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a work related training course?

| : |

| : ENDIF

| :

? | : | LEISCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any other courses for interest or leisure ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education??* Please include evening classes.

| :

| : IF (LEISCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMLEIS : 1..15

| : | How many other courses for interest or leisure have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*, including any current courses?
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATE.

| : |

? | : | LEISNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course for interest or leisure?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | READCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any courses to improve reading ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (READCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMREAD : 1..15

| : | How many courses to improve reading have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : | INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSES.

| : |

? | : | READNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve reading?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | WRITCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any courses to improve writing ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (WRITCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NUMWRITE : 1..15

| : | How many courses to improve writing have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : | Including any current course.

| : |

? | : | WRITENOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve writing?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | MATHCORS : YES/NO

| : | Have you done any courses to improve maths ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education?*

| : |

| : | IF (MATHCORS = Yes) THEN

| : |
? | : | NUMMATHS : 1..15

| : | How many courses to improve maths have you done ^ *since March 1991/March 1974/you finished full time education, including any current course?*

| : |
? | : | MATHSNOW : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently on a course to improve maths?

| : |
 | : | ENDIF
 | : |
 | : | IF (((((((MATHSNOW = Yes) OR (YTSNOW = Yes)) OR (GOVNOW = Yes)) OR
 (Apnow = Yes)) OR (Acnow = Yes)) OR (WRKTRNOW = Yes)) OR (LEISNOW = Yes))
 OR (READNOW = Yes)) OR (WRITENOW = Yes)) THEN

| : |
? | : | WHYOTHC

| : | SHOW CARD GG(2).
 | : | I'd like to ask you some more questions about the course(s) you are currently doing.
 | : | Please look at card GG(2). Did any of these things on this card apply to you when you decided to take the(se) course(s)?.

| : | SET[8] OF :
 | : | (1) Interest "I wanted to do something interesting"
 | : | (2) Curious "I was curious about the subject"
 | : | (3) ImpKnow "I wanted to improve my knowledge or ability in the subject"
 | : | (4) Learn "I needed to do this learning so I could start another course"
 | : | (5) ImpJob "I needed to improve my job prospects"
 | : | (6) Perform "I needed to improve my job performance"
 | : | (7) Child "I wanted to know more so I could help my child"
 | : | (8) Basic "I needed to improve my basic skills so I could get onto another course"
 | : | (9) NoneOf "None of these reasons applied"

| : |
? | : | OUTCOME2

| : | SHOW CARD HH.
 | : | Would you say that any of the things on this card will actually happen as a result of you doing this course?

| : | SET[8] OF :
 | : | (1) Job "I will get a new job"
 | : | (2) Change "I will change to a different type of work"
 | : | (3) Skills "I will learn new skills for the job I am doing"
 | : | (4) Better "I will be able to do my job better"
 | : | (5) Rise "I will get a pay rise in the job I am doing"
 | : | (6) Promtion "I will get a promotion in the organisation where I am working"
 | : | (7) Satisfac "I will get more satisfaction out of the work I have been doing"
 | : | (8) Other "Other job related outcomes"
 | : | (9) NoneOf "None of these things"

| : |
 | : | ENDIF
 | : |

/ QNfrmLrn : Block BNFRMLRN- Non-Formal Learning

```

| :
| : IF (((QLifLong.ACTAGEL < 17) AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct = Unemp)) AND
| : (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No)) OR (((QVOCAL.VOCQUAL = No) AND
| : (QLifLong.EDQUALS = No)) AND (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No))) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **WHYNEET**

```

| : | SHOW CARD II.
| : | On this card are a number of reasons why some people don't do courses, do any of the
| : | these apply to you?

```

```

| : | SET[9] OF :
| : | (1) Work      "I don't have time to learn because of work"
| : | (2) Family    "I don't have time to learn because of family"
| : | (3) Learning   "I don't have any interest in learning"
| : | (4) Courses    "I can't afford to do any courses"
| : | (5) Poor       "Poor access to public transport makes it difficult for me to get to a
| : |                courses"
| : | (6) Reading    "I have difficulties with reading"
| : | (7) Spelling   "I have difficulties with writing and spelling"
| : | (8) Maths      "I have difficulties with maths"
| : | (9) Learn      "I don't need to learn"
| : | (10) None      "None of these"
| : |
| : | IF NOT None IN WHYNEET THEN
| : |

```

? | : | | **MAINNEET**

```

| : | | And which is the main one that applies to you?
| : | | SHOW CARD II

```

```

| : | | (1) Work      "I don't have time to learn because of work"
| : | | (2) Family    "I don't have time to learn because of family"
| : | | (3) Learning   "I don't have any interest in learning"
| : | | (4) Courses    "I can't afford to do any courses"
| : | | (5) Poor       "Poor access to public transport makes it difficult for me to get to a
| : | |                courses"
| : | | (6) Reading    "I have difficulties with reading"
| : | | (7) Spelling   "I have difficulties with writing and spelling"
| : | | (8) Maths      "I have difficulties with maths"
| : | | (9) Learn      "I don't need to learn"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : |

```


? | : | **LEARNUSE**

```
| : | SHOW CARD JJ.  
| : | Thinking of all the learning, training or education you have done in your life -  
| : | including your time at school, which period of learning, if any, would you say has been  
| : | the most useful for the sort of work that you do now?
```

```
| : | (1) Time          "Time at school"  
| : | (2) College       "Time at FE college/Sixth Form college"  
| : | (3) University  
| : | (4) Work  
| : | (5) Periods        "All periods of learning have been useful for work"  
| : | (6) None
```

```
| : |  
| : | ENDIF
```

? | : **LrnUseF**

```
| : | SHOW CARD JJ.  
| : | Now thinking of all the time you have spent in training or education in your life, which  
| : | period, if any, has been the most useful for the work you might do in the future?
```

```
| : | (1) Time          "Time at school"  
| : | (2) College       "Time at FE college/Sixth Form college"  
| : | (3) University  
| : | (4) Work  
| : | (5) Periods        "All periods of learning have been useful for work"  
| : | (6) None
```

? | : **PCHOME : YES/NO**

```
| : | Do you have a computer at home?
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (PCHOME = Yes) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **HPCUSE**

```
| : | How often do you use the computer?
```

```
| : | (1) Never          "Never use it"  
| : | (2) Daily          "Daily"  
| : | (3) WEEK           "2-4 times a week"  
| : | (4) Once           "once a week"  
| : | (5) Less           "Less than once a week"
```

```
| : |  
| : | IF (HPCUSE <> Never) THEN
```

```
| : |
```

? | : | | **HOWUSEH**

| : | | SHOW CARD KK.

| : | | Please can you look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of things you use your computer for?

| : | | SET0 OF :

| : | | (1) Word "Word processing"

| : | | (2) Internet "Internet (World Wide Web)"

| : | | (3) Email

| : | | (4) Data "Data analysis"

| : | | (5) Bases "Data bases"

| : | | (6) Design "Design packages"

| : | | (7) Games "Games"

| : | | (8) Fax "Sending faxes"

| : | | (9) Encyclo "Encyclopaedia or other information CD roms"

| : | | (10) Music "Composing music"

| : | | (11) List "Listening to music"

| : | | (12) Photography

| : | | (13) Programming

| : | | (14) Other

| : | |

| : | | IF Other IN HOWUSEH THEN

| : | |

? | : | | | **HUSEOTH** *>> **OPEN**

| : | | | Other uses (SPECIFY)

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN

| : | | |

? | : | | **PCWORK : YES/NO**

| : | | Do you use a computer at work?

| : | |

| : | | IF (PCWORK = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | | **WPCUSE**

| : | | | How often do you use the computer ...READ...

| : | | | (1) Daily "Daily"

| : | | | (2) WEEK "2-4 times a week"

| : | | | (3) Once "once a week"

| : | | | (4) Less "Less than once a week"

| : | | |

* Backcoded to HOWUSED - see Appendix 1

? | : | | **HOWUSEW**

| : | | Please look at card KK and tell me in which of these ways you use your computer at work?

```
| : | | SET[13] OF :
| : | | (1) Word          "Word processing"
| : | | (2) Internet     "Internet (World Wide Web)"
| : | | (3) Email
| : | | (4) Data          "Data analysis"
| : | | (5) Bases        "Data bases"
| : | | (6) Design       "Design packages"
| : | | (7) Games        "Games"
| : | | (8) Fax          "Sending faxes"
| : | | (9) Encyclo      "Encyclopŷffff6dia or other information CD roms"
| : | | (10) Music       "Composing music"
| : | | (11) List        "Listening to music"
| : | | (12) Photography
| : | | (13) Programming
| : | | (14) Other
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN HOWUSEW THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | | **WUSEOTH *>> OPEN**

| : | | | Enter other computer uses

```
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | |
```

? | : **Intro : YContinue**

| : As you may know, thousands of adults have difficulties with reading or writing or maths. It would help us if you could answer some questions about your own experience.

| :

? | : **SIGHTPRB**

| : IF RESPONDENT IS BLIND CODE, ELSE ASK
| : First, can I check, do you have any problems with reading because you are unable to see properly?
| : ASK OR CODE.

```
| : (1) Yes          "Yes - Has sight problem"
| : (2) Blind        "Yes - blind"
| : (3) No           "No - no sight problem"
| :
| : IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
| : |
```

* Backcoded to HOWRKED - see Appendix 1

? | : | **READPRB1 : TEase⁵**

| : | Can you usually read and understand what is written in a magazine or newspaper?
| : | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : |
| : | IF (READPRB1 <> Easily) THEN
| : |

? | : | | **READPRB3 : TEase**

| : | | If you have to, can you read aloud to a child from a children's storybook?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : | |

? | : | | **READPRB2 : TEase**

| : | | If you have to, can you usually read and understand any paperwork or forms you would have to deal with in a job?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually read this easily or with difficulty?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **READPRB4**

| : | | Would you say your ability to read any paperwork or forms you have to deal with has improved or got worse over the last 10 years?

| : | (1) Improved
| : | (2) GotWorse "Got worse"
| : | (3) StaySame "Stayed the same"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
| : |

? | : | | **WRITEPRB : TEase**

| : | | Let me now ask you about writing or spelling. If you need to, can you write a letter to a friend to thank them for a gift or to invite them to visit?
| : | | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually write easily or with difficulty?

| : | |
| : | | IF (WRITEPRB <> Easily) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **WPRBTYPE**

| : | | When you try to write something do you find it difficult to spell words correctly?

| : | | (1) Yes
| : | | (2) No
| : | | (3) Never "never try to write anything"
| : | |
| : | | IF (WPRBTYPE <> Never) THEN
| : | |

⁵ **TEase**

Yes, easily

Yes with Difficulty

No

? | : | | | **HWITPRB : YES/NO**

| : | | | And do you find it difficult to make your handwriting easy to read?

| : | | |

? | : | | | **WORDSPRB : YES/NO**

| : | | | Do you find it difficult to put down in words what it is you want to say?

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

| : | | | ENDIF

| : | | |

? | : | | **MATHSPRB : TEase**

| : | I would now like to ask you about ask about maths, numbers and simple arithmetic.

| : | When you buy things in shops with a five or ten pound note, can you usually tell if you have the right change?

| : | PROBE IF YES: Can you usually do easily or with difficulty?

| : |

| : | IF ((MATHSPRB <> Easily) AND (SIGHTPRB = No)) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **MPRBTYPE : YES/NO**

| : | When you have to do things with numbers do you find it difficult to recognise numbers when you see them?

| : |

? | : | | **ADDUP : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty adding up?

| : |

? | : | | **SUBTRACT : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with subtraction - that is taking one number away from another?

| : |

? | : | | **MULTIPLY : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with multiplication?

| : |

? | : | | **DIVIDE : YES/NO**

| : | Do you ever have difficulty with division?

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | IF (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **DATESPRB : TEase**

| : | If you need to, can you usually work out what dates go with days on a calendar?

| : | IF YES PROBE: Can you usually do this easily or with difficulty?

| : |

| : | IF (((READPRB1 <> Easily) OR (WRITEPRB <> Easily)) OR (MATHSPRB <> Easily)) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **INTRO1 : YContinue**

| : | | I'd now like to ask you about some of the effects that problems with reading or writing or maths may or may not have for you in your everyday life.

| : | |

? | : | | **GETJOB : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to get a new job if you want one?

| : | |

? | : | | **COPEJOB : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to cope with a job if you have one?

| : | |

? | : | | **GTPROMOT : YES/NO**

| : | | Do such problems with reading, writing or maths make it difficult to get on and get promotion in a job?

| : | |

? | : | | **COPEHMBS : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to manage your household business?

| : | |

? | : | | **HELPKIDS**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult to help children read or learn things?

| : | | (1) Yes

| : | | (2) No

| : | | (3) Never "Never help children read or learn things"

| : | |

? | : | | **COPELEIS : YES/NO**

| : | | Do problems with reading or writing or maths make it difficult for you to do the kinds of things you would like to do in your spare time?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.MATHSNOW = No))) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **MTHIMP : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever wanted improve your maths?

| : | |

| : | | IF (MTHIMP = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **MTHLIKE**

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your maths for any of the reasons on this card?

| : | | SET[5] OF :

| : | | (1) Children "I want to be able to help my children"

:	(2) Job	"I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
:	(3) Promote	"I want to get promoted"
:	(4) Improve	"I want to get a better job"
:	(5) Satisfy	"I want to study for my own satisfaction"
:	(6) NoneOf	"None of these reasons "
:		

? | : | | MTHPLACE

:	Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would wish to study to improve your maths?
---	---

:	SET[9] OF :
:	(1) Collday "On a college course in the daytime"
:	(2) Collev "On a college course in the evening"
:	(3) Collwk "On a college course at weekends"
:	(4) Comcent "On a course run at a community centre"
:	(5) Library "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"
:	(6) Homecomp "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"
:	(7) Hometv "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the television"
:	(8) Homerad "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"
:	(9) Homebk "Teaching yourself at home using books"
:	(10) NoneOf "None of these apply"
:	
:	ENDIF
:	
:	ENDIF
:	
:	IF ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.READNOW = No))) THEN
:	

? | : | | READIMP : YES/NO

:	Have you ever wanted to improve your reading?
---	---

:	
:	IF (READIMP = Yes) THEN
:	

? | : | | REDLIKE

:	Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your reading for any of the reasons on this card?
---	---

:	SET[5] OF :
:	(1) Children "I want to be able to help my children"
:	(2) Job "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
:	(3) Promote "I want to get promoted"
:	(4) Improve "I want to get a better job"
:	(5) Satisfy "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
:	(6) NoneOf "None of these reasons "
:	

? | : | | **REDPLACE**

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would wish to study to improve your reading?

```

| : | | SET[9] OF :
| : | | (1) Collday      "On a college course in the daytime"
| : | | (2) Collev       "On a college course in the evening"
| : | | (3) Collwk       "On a college course at weekends"
| : | | (4) Comcent      "On a course run at a community centre"
| : | | (5) Library      "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library"
| : | | (6) Homecomp     "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer"
| : | | (7) Hometv       "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the
| : | |                  television"
| : | | (8) Homerad      "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio"
| : | | (9) Homebk       "Teaching yourself at home using books"
| : | | (10) NoneOf      "None of these apply"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | :ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | : IF ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = Yes) AND
| : | |      (QCOURSKI.WRITENOW = No))) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | **WRITIMP : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever wanted to improve your writing?

```

| : | |
| : | | IF (WRITIMP = Yes) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | **WRILIKE**

| : | | Please look at Card LL. Would you like to improve your writing for any of the reasons on this card?

```

| : | | SET[5] OF :
| : | | (1) Children      "I want to be able to help my children"
| : | | (2) Job           "I want to improve my chances of getting a job"
| : | | (3) Promote       "I want to get promoted"
| : | | (4) Improve       "I want to get a better job"
| : | | (5) Satisfy        "I want to study for my own satisfaction"
| : | | (6) NoneOf        "None of these reasons "
| : | |

```


? | : | | WRIPLACE

| : | | Please look at card MM and tell me in which, if any, of the following ways you would wish to study to improve your writing?

| : | | SET[9] OF :

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| : (1) Collday | "On a college course in the daytime" |
| : (2) Collev | "On a college course in the evening" |
| : (3) Collwk | "On a college course at weekends" |
| : (4) Comcent | "On a course run at a community centre" |
| : (5) Library | "Teaching yourself using the resources at a local library" |
| : (6) Homecomp | "Teaching yourself using packages on a home computer" |
| : (7) Hometv | "Teaching yourself with the help of programs shown on the television" |
| : (8) Homerad | "Teaching yourself with the help of programs on the radio" |
| : (9) Homebk | "Teaching yourself at home using books" |
| : (10) NoneOf | "None of these apply" |

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF (QBHGrid.ChdAge3 = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | READKID : YES/NO

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with reading?

| : | |

? | : | | KIDRDCNF : YES/NO

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with reading?

| : | |

? | : | | WRITEKID : YES/NO

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with writing?

| : | |

? | : | | WRITCONF : YES/NO

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with writing?

| : | |

? | : | | MATHSKID : YES/NO

| : | | Do you/did you help your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : | |

? | : | | MATHCONF : YES/NO

| : | | Do/did you feel confident about helping your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : | |

| : | | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | PARTREAD : YES/NO

| : | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with reading?

| : | |

? | : | | PARTWRIT : YES/NO

| : | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with writing?

| : | |

? | : | | PARTMATH : YES/NO

| : | | And did/does your partner help your child(ren) with numbers and arithmetic?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF (QBHGrid.ChdAge4 = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | KIDSKOOL

| : | | SHOW CARD NN.

| : | | How often do you go to your child(ren)'s school to discuss their progress?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF HAS MORE THAN ONE CHILD ASK FOR AVERAGE.

| : | | (1) Frequently

| : | | (2) Occasionally

| : | | (3) Rarely

| : | | (4) Never

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | IF ((QBHGrid.Chd5_16 = Yes) AND (DMSPart = Yes)) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | PSKOOL

| : | | And how often does your partner go to your child(ren)'s school to discuss their progress?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: IF HAS MORE THAN ONE CHILD ASK FOR AVERAGE.

| : | | (1) Frequently

| : | | (2) Occasionally

| : | | (3) Rarely

| : | | (4) Never

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

Section 8 - Health Section

? / QHlthCnd : Block BHLTHCND - Long-term Limiting Illness

? | : HlthGen

| : I would now like to ask you a few questions about your health. Firstly, how would you describe your health generally? Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : THESE ARE SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.
ACCEPT THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT.

| : (1) excellent "...excellent,"
| : (2) good "good,"
| : (3) fair "fair,"
| : (4) orpoor "or poor?"

? | : HlthYr

| : And over the last twelve months, would you say your health has on the whole been ...READ OUT...
| : THESE ARE SUBJECTIVE QUESTIONS AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH.
ACCEPT THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT.

| : (1) excellent "...excellent,"
| : (2) good "good,"
| : (3) fair "fairly good,"
| : (4) notso "or not so good?"

? | : LSIAny : YES/NO

| : Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

| :
| : IF (LSIAny = Yes) THEN

? | : | QCONDADD : Table TCONDADD

| : | :
| : | : FOR Loop := 1 TO 10 DO

? | : | : | : LSICond >> Warning : Invalid type [ERROR]

| : | : | : What (else) is the matter with you?
| : | : | : PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| : | : | : | :

? | : | : | : LSIAge : 0..42

| : | : | : How old were you when this started?
| : | : | : ENTER AGE.
| : | : | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE '0'.
| : | : | : IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.

: : : : ? : : : : LSILimWk : TYN
: : : : Does ^ <i>this/Do these conditions</i> limit the kind of paid work that you can do or could do if you wanted to?
: : : : ? : : : : LSILim : TYN
: : : : Does ^ <i>this/Do these conditions</i> limit your daily activities in any way compared to people of your own age?
: : : : ? : : : : More : TYN
: : : : Do you have any other long standing illness, disability or infirmity?

: ? : LSIReg : YES/NO
: Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?
: : ENDIF

/ QHEALTH : Block BHEALTH - Health

| :

? | : Intro : YContinue

| : Now I would like to ask you about some more specific health problems or illnesses
| : PRESS SHIFT F2 TO SAVE THEN '1' TO CONTINUE

| :

? | : HHFBANE

| : Have you ever had or been told you had ...READ OUT...
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.
| : IF NO TO ALL ENTER 7

| : SET[5] OF :

| : (1) Head "...migraine or severe headaches associated with vomitting or dizziness"
| : (2) HayF "hay fever"
| : (3) Bron "bronchitis"
| : (4) Asthma
| : (5) Nose "allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven't got a cold)"
| : (6) NoneOf "None of these"

| :

? | : QProbs1 : Table TPROBS1

The following questions were asked for each of the following conditions mentioned at HHFBANE

| ::

| :: PROBS[1] := "migraine or severe headaches associated with vomiting or dizziness"
| :: PROBS[2] := "hay fever"
| :: PROBS[3] := "bronchitis"
| :: PROBS[4] := "asthma"
| :: PROBS[5] := "allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven not got a cold"

| ::

| :: FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO

? | :: | : CL1Age : 0..42

| :: | : You mentioned you have had ^PROB. How old were you when you first had this?
| :: | : ENTER AGE
| :: | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| :: | :

? | :: | : CL112m : TYN

| :: | : Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?

| :: | :

| :: | : IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN

| :: | :

? | :: | : CL1Doc : TYN

| :: | : Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

? | : **OthSkin : YES/NO**

| : Have you had or ever been told you have eczema or other skin problems?

| :
| : IF (OthSkin = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **SkinCond**

| : | SHOW CARD OO.
| : | Looking at this card, can you tell me which of these conditions you have had?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET[7] OF :
| : | (1) Eczema
| : | (2) Psoriasis
| : | (3) Acne
| : | (4) CldSor "Cold sores"
| : | (5) FngInfec "Fungus infections"
| : | (6) MthUlc "Recurrent mouth ulcers"
| : | (7) Impetigo "Contact dermatitis"
| : | (8) Other "Other skin problem"
| : |

? | : | **QProbs1A : Table TPROBS1A**

| : | :
| : | : PROBS[1] := "Eczema"
| : | : PROBS[2] := "Psoriasis"
| : | : PROBS[3] := "Acne"
| : | : PROBS[4] := "Cold sores"
| : | : PROBS[5] := "Fungus infections"
| : | : PROBS[6] := "Recurrent mouth ulcers"
| : | : PROBS[7] := "Contact dermatitis"
| : | :
| : | : FOR i := 1 TO 7 DO

? | : | : | : **CL1Age : 0..42**

| : | : | : You mentioned you have had ^PROB. How old were you when you first had this?
| : | : | : ENTER AGE
| : | : | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : | : | : |

? | : | : | : **CL112m : TYN**

| : | : | : Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?

| : | : | :
| : | : | : IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | : | : |

? | : | : | : | **CL1Doc : TYN**

| : | : | : | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

| : | IF Other IN SkinCond THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **SkinOth >> OPEN**

| : | | What other skin conditions have you had?

```

| : | |
? | : | | SL1Age : 0.42

```

```

| : | | How old were you when you first became aware you had any of the skin conditions
| : | | you have just mentioned?
| : | | ENTER AGE
| : | | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

```

```

| : | |
? | : | | SL112m : YES/NO

```

```

| : | | Have you had a skin condition in the last 12 months?

```

```

| : | |
| : | | IF (SL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | |

```

```

? | : | | SL1Doc : YES/NO

```

```

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your skin condition(s)?

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| :

```

```

? | : BackME

```

```

| : Have you ever had or been told you had...READ OUT...
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.

```

```

| : SET[2] OF :
| : (1) Back "persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica"
| : (2) ME "chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME"
| : (3) NoneOf "Neither of these"
| :

```

```

? | : QProbs2 : Table TPROBS2

```

```

| ::
| :: PROBS[1] := "persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica"
| :: PROBS[2] := "chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME"
| ::
| :: FOR i := 1 TO 2 DO

```

```

| :: | : CL1Age : 0.41

```

```

| :: | : How old were you when you first had ^PROB?
| :: | : ENTER AGE
| :: | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

```

```

| :: | :
? | :: | : CL112m : TYN

```

```

| :: | : Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?

```

```

| :: | :
| :: | : IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN
| :: | :

```

```

? | :: | : CL1Doc : TYN

```

```

| :: | : Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?

```

```

| :: | :
| :: | : ENDIF

```

| :

? | : | **EatProb : YES/NO**

| : Have you ever had or been told you had eating problems?

| :

| : IF (EatProb = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | **Eating**

| : | What kind of eating problems have you had?

| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET0 OF :

| : | (1) BulComp "Bulimia or compulsive eating"

| : | (2) Anorex "Anorexia Nervosa"

| : | (3) Swallow "Problems with swallowing"

| : | (4) Other "Some other kind of eating problem?"

| : |

| : | IF Other IN Eating THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **EatOth >> OPEN**

| : | | What other eating problems have you had?

| : | | INTERVIEWER TYPE VERBATIM

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

? | : | | **EL1Age : 0..42**

| : | How old were you when you first had an eating disorder?

| : | ENTER AGE

| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : |

? | : | | **EL112m : YES/NO**

| : | Have you had an eating disorder in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (EL112m = Yes) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | **EL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your eating disorder?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **DownHiBP : YES/NO**

| : Have you ever had or been told you had high blood pressure?

| :

| : IF (DownHiBP = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | BP1Age : 0.41

| : | How old were you when you first had high blood pressure?
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0.
| : | IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.

| : |

? | : | BP112m : YES/NO

| : | Have you had high blood pressure in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (BP112m = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | BP1Doc : YES/NO

| : | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your high blood pressure?
| : | ONLY CODE 'YES' IF CM HAS SEEN A QUALIFIED DOCTOR (INCLUDING A GP, 'SPECIALIST' OR CONSULTANT). DO NOT INCLUDE PARAMEDICS (EG: PHYSIOTHERAPISTS, OSTEOPATHS) OR ALTERNATIVE MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | Hernia : YES/NO

| : | Have you ever had or been told you had a hernia?

| : |

| : | IF (Hernia = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | Herniwhe

| : | What kind of hernia have you had?
| : | IF DON'T KNOW ASK COHORT MEMBER TO POINT WHERE ON THEIR BODY

| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | SET0 OF :

| : | (1) Stomach "a hernia in your stomach (hiatus)"

| : | (2) Groin "in your groin (inguinal) or,"

| : | (3) Abdomen "in your abdomen (umbilical)"

| : | (4) Other "or somewhere else?"

| : |

? | : | HL1Age : 0.42

| : | How old were you when you first had a hernia of any kind?
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

| : |

? | : | HL112m : YES/NO

| : | Have you had a hernia in the last 12 months?

| : |

| : | IF (HL112m = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **HL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your hernia?
| : | | INCLUDE HERNIA OF ANY KIND.

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (DMSex = Female) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Periods : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had or been told that you had a problem with your periods?

| : | |
| : | | IF (Periods = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **Perprob**

| : | | What sort of problems?

| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) Heavy "Heavy periods"
| : | | (2) Pain "Painful periods"
| : | | (3) Bleed "Bleeding at irregular intervals"
| : | | (4) BetPer "Bleeding between periods"
| : | | (5) PreMens "Pre-menstrual tension, PMT or PMS"
| : | | (6) Other "Some other kind of problem?"
| : | |

? | : | | **PL1Age : 0.42**

| : | | How old were you when you first had a problem with your periods?
| : | | ENTER AGE.

? | : | | **PL112m : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you had a problem with your periods in the last 12 months?

| : | |
| : | | IF (PL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **PL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your periods?

| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |

? | : | | **Gynae : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had or been told you had any other gynaecological problems?

| : | |
| : | | IF (Gynae = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | GynaePrb

```
| : | | SHOW CARD PP
| : | | Looking at the card, can you tell me what problems have you had?
| : | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
```

```
| : | | SET0 OF :
| : | | (1) Endometriosis
| : | | (2) PelInfec      "Pelvic infection"
| : | | (3) PelPain      "Pelvic pain"
| : | | (4) OvCyst       "Ovarian cyst"
| : | | (5) VagDischg   "Vaginal discharge"
| : | | (6) PainInt     "Painful intercourse"
| : | | (7) InCont      "Incontinence of urine"
| : | | (8) Prolapse
| : | | (9) Fibroids
| : | | (10) Other      "Some other kind of problem?"
| : | |
| : | | IF Other IN GynaePrb THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | GynaeOth >> OPEN

```
| : | | | What other gynaecological problems have you had?
| : | | | INTERVIEWER TYPE VERBATIM
```

```
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
```

? | : | | GL1Age : 0.42

```
| : | | How old were you when you first had any kind of gynaecological problem?
| : | | ENTER AGE
| : | | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| : | |
```

? | : | | GL112m : YES/NO

```
| : | | Have you had any kind of gynaecological problem in the last 12 months?
```

```
| : | |
| : | | IF (GL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | GL1Doc : YES/NO

```
| : | | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about this/these problems?
```

```
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| :
```

? | : | | Fit : YES/NO

```
| : | Have you ever had or been told you had fits, convulsions or epilepsy?
```

```
| :
| : IF (Fit = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | FL1Age : 0.42

```
| : | How old were you when you first had a problem with fits, convulsions or epilepsy?
```

: ENTER AGE : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0 :
? : FL112m : YES/NO
: Have you had a problem with fits, convulsions or epilepsy in the last 12 months? : : IF (FL112m = Yes) THEN :
? : FL1Doc : YES/NO
: Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your fits, convulsions or epilepsy? : : ENDIF : : ENDIF :
? : Diab : YES/NO
: Have you ever had or been told you had diabetes? : : IF (Diab = Yes) THEN :
? : KindDiab
: What kind of diabetes have you had? Is it ...READ OUT... : CODE ALL THAT APPLY. : SET0 OF : : (1) Insulin "...Insulin dependent, that is controlled by injection" : (2) Non_Insu "Non-insulin dependent, that is controlled by diet or tablets or," : (3) Other "Some other kind of diabetes?" :
? : DL1Age : 0..42
: How old were you when you first had diabetes? : ENTER AGE : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0 :
? : DL112m : YES/NO
: Have you had diabetes in the last 12 months? : : IF (DL112m = Yes) THEN :
? : DL1Doc : YES/NO
: Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your diabetes? : : ENDIF : : ENDIF :
? : Cancer : YES/NO
: Have you ever had or been told you had cancer?

```

| :
| : IF (Cancer = Yes) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **CancType**

```

| : | SHOW CARD QQ.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me what type of cancer have you had?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| : | SET0 OF :
| : | (1) Leuk          "leukaemia"
| : | (2) Hodge        "Hodgkins disease"
| : | (3) Lymphoma
| : | (4) SkinCanc     "skin cancer"
| : | (5) BoneCanc     "bone cancer"
| : | (6) BreaCanc     "breast cancer"
| : | (7) Uterus       "cancer of the uterus"
| : | (8) Cervix       "cancer of the cervix"
| : | (9) Test         "cancer of the testes"
| : | (10) Colon       "cancer of the colon"
| : | (11) Lung        "lung cancer"
| : | (12) Other       "Other (specify)"
| : |
| : | IF Other IN CancType THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | **OthCncr >> OPEN**

```

| : | | What other kind of cancer have you had?
| : | | INTERVIEWER:TYPE VERBATIM.
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

```

? | : | | **CL1Age : 0..42**

```

| : | How old were you when you first had cancer?
| : | INCLUDE ANY KIND OF CANCER.
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
| : |

```

? | : | | **CL112m : YES/NO**

```

| : | Have you had cancer in the last 12 months?
| : | INCLUDE ANY KIND OF CANCER.
| : |
| : | IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | **CL1Doc : YES/NO**

```

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your cancer?
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

```

? | : UGICOCR

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had ...READ OUT...  
| : INTERVIEWER: READ EACH CONDITION SEPARATELY AND MULTI-CODE.  
| : IF NO TO ALL ENTER 6
```

```
| : SET[5] OF :  
| : (1) Ulcer      "a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer?"  
| : (2) Gall      "Gallstones?"  
| : (3) IBS       "Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS?"  
| : (4) Colitis   "Ulcerative colitis?"  
| : (5) Crohn     "Crohn's disease?"  
| : (6) NoneOf   "None of these"  
| :
```

? | : QProbs4 : Table TPROBS4

```
| ::  
| :: PROBS[1] := "a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer"  
| :: PROBS[2] := "Gallstones"  
| :: PROBS[3] := "Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS"  
| :: PROBS[4] := "Ulcerative colitis"  
| :: PROBS[5] := "Crohns disease"  
| ::  
| :: FOR i := 1 TO 5 DO  
| :: |
```

? | :: | : CL1Age : 0..41

```
| :: | : How old were you when you first had ^PROB?  
| :: | : ENTER AGE  
| :: | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0
```

```
| :: | :
```

? | :: | : CL112m : TYN

```
| :: | : Have you had ^PROB in the last 12 months?
```

```
| :: | :  
| :: | : IF (CL112m = Yes) THEN  
| :: | : |
```

? | :: | : CL1Doc : TYN

```
| :: | : Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your ^PROB?
```

```
| :: | :  
| :: | : ENDIF
```

```
| :
```

? | : Bladder : YES/NO

```
| : Have you ever had or been told you had bladder or kidney problems?
```

```
| :  
| : IF (Bladder = Yes) THEN  
| : |
```

? | : | **BladPrb**

| : | SHOW CARD RR.
| : | Looking at the card, can you tell me what kind of bladder or kidney problems have you had?
| : | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| : | SET0 OF :
| : | (1) Nephritis
| : | (2) Stones "Kidney/bladder stones"
| : | (3) Infec "Infection of the kidney/bladder (pyelitiis)"
| : | (4) Blood "Blood in urine"
| : | (5) Other "Other kidney/bladder problem"

| : | IF Other IN BladPrb THEN

? | : | | **BladOth >> OPEN**

| : | | What other kind of kidney or bladder problems have you had?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

? | : | | **BL1Age : 0.42**

| : | How old were you when you first had any kind of bladder or kidney problems?
| : | ENTER AGE
| : | IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE 0

? | : | | **BL112m : YES/NO**

| : | Have you had bladder or kidney problems in the last 12 months?

| : |
| : | IF (BL112m = Yes) THEN

? | : | | **BL1Doc : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you seen a doctor in the past 12 months about your bladder or kidney problems?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF

| : |
| : | ENDIF

| : |

|

? | QCHEST : Block BCHEST - Breathing and Chest Problems

| :
| : IF (DMSex = Female) THEN
| : |

? | : | Pill : YES/NO

| : | Are you currently taking the contraceptive pill?

| : |
| : | IF (Pill = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | WhatPill >> OPEN

| : | | What is the name of the Pill you are taking?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE FULL NAME OF THE CONTRACPETIVE PILL.
| : | | DON'T KNOW = CTRL+K

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF (Pill = No) THEN
| : | | |

? | : | | PillEver : YES/NO

| : | | Have you ever taken the contraceptive Pill?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |

? | : CoughAM : YES/NO

| : | I am now going to ask you about your breathing. Do you usually cough first thing in the morning in the winter?

| :

? | : CoughPM : YES/NO

| : | Do you usually cough during the day or at night in the winter?

| :
| : IF ((CoughAM = Yes) OR (CoughPM = Yes)) THEN
| : |

? | : | Cough3Mo : YES/NO

| : | Do you cough like this on most days for as much as 3 months each year?

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : PhlegmAM : YES/NO

| : | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest first thing in the morning in winter?

| :

? | : PhlegmPM : YES/NO

| : | Do you usually bring up any phlegm from your chest during the day or night in winter?

| :
| : IF ((PhlegmAM = Yes) OR (PhlegmPM = Yes)) THEN

| : |
? | : | **Phlegm3M : YES/NO**

| : | Do you bring up phlegm like this on most days for as much as 3 months each year?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : | **CanWalk : YES/NO**

| : INTERVIEWER: CAN RESPONDENT WALK? CODE FROM OBSERVATION OR
ESTABLISH. Can I just check, are you able to walk?
| : CODE YES IF WALKS WITH AN AID.
| : WE ARE CONCERNED HERE WHETHER THE CM CAN WALK AT ALL. CODE 'YES'
EVEN IF THEY CANNOT WALK WITHOUT A STICK OR SIMILAR AID.

| :
| : IF (CanWalk = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **Breath**

| : | Do you ever get short of breath walking with other people of your own age on level
ground?

| : | IF YES, PROBE: Frequently or occasionally?
| : | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
| : | (2) YesOcca "Yes occasionally"
| : | (3) No
| : | (4) NoNev "No, never walks with people of own age"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : | **Wheezy : YES/NO**

| : Some people feel their chest is sometimes wheezy or whistling. Have you ever had
wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past?

| :
| : IF (Wheezy = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **Wheezy12 : YES/NO**

| : | Have you ever had any wheezing or whistling in your chest in the past 12 months?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((Wheezy12 = Yes) OR Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) THEN
| : |

? | : | **Wheez12N**

| : | How many times have you had any wheezing or whistling in your chest in the past 12
months. Would you say ...READ OUT ...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | (1) Less5 "...less than 5 times or,"
| : | (2) More5 "5 times or more?"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF ((Wheezy = Yes) OR (Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE AND
(QHEALTH.QProbs1.ProbAsk[4].CL112m = Yes))) THEN

| : |

? | : | **Inhaler: YES/NO**

| : | Over the last 12 months have you used an inhaler or any other medicines prescribed by a doctor to treat your ^ *ASTHAMA AND YOUR CHEST WHEEZING OR WHISTLING/ASTHAMA/WHEEZING OR WHISTLING?*

| : |

| : ENDIF

? / QMnthHlth : Block BMNTHLTH - Mental Health

| :

? | : MHProbs

| : SHOW CARD SS.
 | : And now some questions about your feelings over the past few years. Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991 have you seen a specialist, been to a hospital or seen a doctor because of any of the things on this card?
 | : CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : SET[9] OF :

| : (1) FeelLow "...feeling low, depressed or sad"
 | : (2) FeelAnx "feeling generally anxious or jittery"
 | : (3) FeelObj "feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations"
 | : (4) FeelOver "feeling overexcited or over confident"
 | : (5) FeelComp "feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts"
 | : (6) Hearing "hearing or seeing things, that other people haven't"
 | : (7) Alc "had problems with alcohol"
 | : (8) Drugs "had problems with drugs"
 | : (9) Other "or had other problems affecting your mood, emotions or behaviour?"
 | : (10) NoneOf "None of the above"

| :

| : IF NOT NoneOf IN MHProbs THEN

| : |

? | : | QProbs : Table TPROBS

| : | :

| : | : probs[1] := "feeling low, depressed or sad"
 | : | : probs[2] := "feeling generally anxious or jittery"
 | : | : probs[3] := "feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations"
 | : | : probs[4] := "feeling overexcited or over confident"
 | : | : probs[5] := "feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts"
 | : | : probs[6] := "hearing or seeing things, that other people have not"
 | : | : probs[7] := "problems with alcohol"
 | : | : probs[8] := "problems with drugs"

| : | :

| : | : FOR i := 1 TO 8 DO

? | : : : | : MHage : 0..42

| : : : : | : You mentioned ^PROB. How old were you when you first experienced this?
 | : : : : | : IF BORN WITH CONDITION, ENTER 0.

| : : : : | :

? | : : : | : MHStill

| : : : : | : Do you still have this problem?
 | : : : : | : IF YES: Is that occasionally or most of the time?

| : : : : | : (1) YesMost "Yes, most of the time"
 | : : : : | : (2) YesOccas "Yes, occasionally"
 | : : : : | : (3) No

| : : : : | :

| : : : : | : IF MHStill IN [YesMost..YesOccas] THEN

| : : : : | :

? | : : : | : | MHSpec : TYN

| : : : : | : Have you seen a specialist or been to a hospital for this problem in the last 12 months?

```

| : |
| : | IF Other IN MHProbs THEN
| : |

```

```

? | : | | MHOTH >> OPEN

```

:	What are these problems?
:	INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF PROBLEMS INCLUDING NAME.

```

| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
|

```

? | QEyeEar : Block BEYEEAR - Sight and Hearing

| :

? | : EyeProbs

| : Since you were ^33/16 have you had or developed any problem with your eyesight or any abnormal eye condition?
| : INCLUDE CONTINUING CONDITIONS ALREADY PRESENT AT ^33/16.
| : IF YES, PROBE FOR NUMBER OF EYES AFFECTED.

| : (1) YesBoth "Yes, sight or eye problem in both eyes"
| : (2) YesOne "Yes, sight or eye problem in one eye only"
| : (3) NoProb "No problem with sight and eyes"

| :

| : IF (EyeProbs = YesBoth) THEN

| : |

? | : | EyeProb2

| : | What is or was wrong with your vision or eyes?
| : | LONG SIGHT - GOOD DISTANCE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES FOR READING.
| : | SHORT SIGHT - GOOD CLOSE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES TO SEE DISTANT OBJECTS CLEARLY.
| : | IRRITIS - INFLAMMATION OF THE IRIS.
| : | CATARACT - OPACITY OF THE EYE LENS.
| : | GLAUCOMA - VISION PROBLEMS RESULTING FROM INCREASED PRESSURE IN THE EYE.

| : | (1) Shortsight
| : | (2) Longsight
| : | (3) Cataract
| : | (4) Glaucoma
| : | (5) Iritis
| : | (6) Other "Other cause of sight problem or eye condition"

| : |

| : | IF (EyeProb2 = Other) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | EyeOthr2 >> OPEN

| : | | What other problems do you have/did you have with your eyes or vision?
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | IF (EyeProbs = YesOne) THEN

| : | |

? | : | **EyeProb1**

| : | What is/was wrong with your vision or eye?
| : | SEE HELP SCREEN <F9> FOR DEFINITIONS OF EYE PROBLEMS

| : | (1) Shortsight
| : | (2) Longsight
| : | (3) Cataract
| : | (4) Glaucoma
| : | (5) Iritis
| : | (6) Other "Other cause of sight problem or eye condition"
| : |
| : | IF (EyeProb1 = Other) THEN
| : |
| : |

? | : | | **EyeOthr1** >> **OPEN**

| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your eye?
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |

? | : **GlasCon**

| : Do you wear glasses or contact lenses some or all of the time?
| : CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : (1) Glasses
| : (2) ConLens "Contact lenses"
| : (3) Both
| : (4) Neith "No, neither"
| :

? | : **SeeProbs**

| : May I just check, (when you are not wearing your glasses or contact lenses) do you have difficulty in seeing ...READ OUT...
| : READ EACH SEPARATELY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| : IF CM QUERIES WHICH EYE, ANSWER FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED EYE.

| : SET[3] OF :
| : (1) ToRead "...to read a book or newspaper normally,"
| : (2) Tele "to see a television screen,"
| : (3) Distan "to see in the distance, for example to recognise a friend across a road,"
| : (4) NoDiff "or can you do all these without difficulty?"
| :
| : IF ((EyeProbs = YesBoth) AND GlasCon IN [Glasses..ConLens]) THEN
| : |
| : |

? | : | DaySght2

```
| : | How would you describe your everyday vision (when you are wearing your glasses or
| : | contact lenses). Please answer for better eye if there is a difference. Would you say it is
| : | ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY
| : | IF VISUAL DIFFICULTY IN ONE EYE ONLY, PLEASE ANSWER FOR THAT EYE
| : |
| : | (1) AvgBet          "average or better than average,"
| : | (2) SlightAb       "slightly abnormal,"
| : | (3) abnormal
| : | (4) Blind          "or are you blind or nearly blind?"
| : |
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF ((EyeProbs = YesOne) AND GlasCon IN [Glasses..ConLens]) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | DaySght1

```
| : | How would you describe your everyday vision (when you are wearing your glasses or
| : | contact lenses). Please answer for eye you have most difficulty with. Would you say it
| : | is ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY
| : |
| : | (1) AvgBet          "average or better,"
| : | (2) SlightAb       "slightly abnormal,"
| : | (3) abnormal
| : | (4) Blind          "or are you blind or nearly blind?"
| : |
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
```

? | : | EarProbs

```
| : | Since you were ^33/16 have you had or developed a hearing difficulty of any sort or any
| : | ear trouble?
| : | INCLUDE CONTINUING CONDITIONS ALREADY PRESENT AT ^ 33/16.
| : |
| : | (1) YesBoth        "Yes hearing difficulty or ear trouble, in both ears"
| : | (2) YesOne         "Yes hearing difficulty or ear trouble, in one ear only"
| : | (3) NoProb         "No problems with hearing or ears"
| : |
| : |
| : | IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | EarProb2

```
| : | What are/were the hearing or ear problems?
| : | REPEATED EAR INFECTIONS/DISCHARGE.
| : | TINNITUS - RINGING (/HISSING/BUZZING) IN THE EARS.
| : | MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND
| : | VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).
| : | CHOLESTEATOMA - A SKIN GROWTH BEHIND THE EARDRUM.
| : |
| : | (1) Middle          "Middle/inner/nerve problem"
| : | (2) Infect          "Repeated ear infections/discharge"
| : | (3) Tinnitus
| : | (4) Meniere         "Meniere's disease"
| : | (5) Cholesteatoma
| : | (6) Other           "Other cause of hearing or ear trouble"
| : |
| : | IF (EarProb2 = Other) THEN
```

```

| : | |
? | : | | EarOth2 >> OPEN

```

```

| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your hearing or ears?
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | : ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | : IF (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN
| : | |

```

```

? | : | | EarProb1

```

```

| : | | What are/were the hearing or ear problems?
| : | | REPEATED EAR INFECTIONS/DISCHARGE.
| : | | TINNITUS - RINGING (/HISSING/BUZZING) IN THE EARS.
| : | | MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND
| : | | VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).
| : | | CHOLESTEATOMA - A SKIN GROWTH BEHIND THE EARDRUM.

```

```

| : | | (1) Infect "Repeated ear infections/discharge"
| : | | (2) Tinnitus
| : | | (3) Meniere "Meniere's disease"
| : | | (4) Cholesteatoma
| : | | (5) Other "Other cause of hearing or ear trouble"
| : | |
| : | | : IF (EarProb1 = Other) THEN
| : | |

```

```

? | : | | EarOth1 >> OPEN

```

```

| : | | What other kinds of problems do you have with your ears?
| : | | PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | : ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | : IF ((EarProbs = YesBoth) OR (EarProbs = YesOne)) THEN
| : | |

```

```

? | : | | HearAid : YES/NO

```

```

| : | | Do you wear a hearing aid, for some or all of the time?

```

```

| : | |
| : | | : ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | : IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) THEN
| : | |

```


? | : | **Hearing2**

| : | How is your overall hearing at present (when wearing your hearing aid). Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | (1) Avgrage "average or better than average,"
| : | (2) Impair "impaired but no real inconvenience,"
| : | (3) NotGood "not at all good,"
| : | (4) NearDeaf "or are you deaf or nearly so"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN
| : |

? | : | **Hearing1**

| : | How is your overall hearing at present (when wearing your hearing aid). Please answer for the ear you have most trouble with. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| : | CODE ONE ONLY

| : | (1) Avgrage "average or better,"
| : | (2) Impair "impaired but no real inconvenience,"
| : | (3) NotGood "not at all good,"
| : | (4) NearDeaf "or are you deaf or nearly so"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : **HOther : YES/NO**

| : | Apart from the conditions we've already spoken about, do you currently have any other health conditions for which you see a doctor or go to a hospital for treatment at least once a year ^AND APART FROM REGULAR ANTE-NATAL AND POST-NATAL CARE?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |
| : | IF (HOther = Yes) THEN
| : |

? | : | **QHLTHOTH : Table THLTHOTH**

| : | :
| : | : FOR hlth := 1 TO 10 DO

? | : : | : **HOWhat >> OPEN**

| : : : | : What is the condition?
| : : : | : EXCLUDE ANY ASKED ABOUT EARLIER IN THE QUESTIONNAIRE.
| : : : | : ENTER VERBATIM.
| : : : | : PROBE FOR AS MUCH DETAIL AS YOU CAN GET ABOUT ANY SUCH HEALTH PROBLEM. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF SUMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| : : : | :

? | : : | : **HOAge : 0..42**

| : : : | : How old were you when you first had this problem?
| : : : | : In some cases, it may help to refer to/use Calendar to establish age.

| : : : | :

? | : | : | | : HOSup

| : | : | | : Who monitors this condition. Are you monitored at ...READ OUT...

| : | : | | : CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| : | : | | : SET0 OF :

| : | : | | : (1) Hospital "...a hospital or clinic or,"

| : | : | | : (2) GP "by your GP or,"

| : | : | | : (3) NotMon "are you not monitored at all?"

| : | : | | :

? | : | : | | : HOMore : TYN

| : | : | | : Do you have any other condition for which you see a doctor or go to a hospital at least once a year?

/ QAccid : Block BACCID - Accidents

| :

? | : AccidAny

| : SHOW CARD TT.
 | : Now some questions about accidents and assaults including burns and scalds. Since
 ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991 have you been seen by a doctor at a hospital or Health
 Centre for any of these reasons?
 | : CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| : SET[9] OF :
 | : (1) RoadPed "Road accident as pedestrian"
 | : (2) RoadPass "Road accident as driver/passenger in motor vehicle/pedal cycle,
 etc"
 | : (3) AccWrk "Accident at work"
 | : (4) AccHm "Accident at home"
 | : (5) AccSch "Accident at school or college"
 | : (6) Sports "Sports accident"
 | : (7) Other "Another kind of accident"
 | : (8) Assault "A violent assault or mugging"
 | : (9) Sexual "Sexual assault"
 | : (10) NoneOf "None of these"
 | :
 | : IF NOT NoneOf IN AccidAny THEN
 | : |

? | : | AccidNo : 1..99

| : | In total, how many different accidents or assaults of these kinds have you had since
 ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991?
 | : | ENTER TOTAL NUMBER OF ACCIDENTS.
 | : | WE WANT NUMBER OF INCIDENTS, NOT ADMISSIONS/OUTPATIENTS
 ATTENDANCES.

| : |

? | : | AccidInt : YContinue

| : | I'd like to get a few details of ^this accident or assault/each of these. I would like to
 start with the most recent and work backwards /the 6 most recent accidents or assaults.
 I would like to start with the most recent and work backwards.
 | : | PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.
 | : | Use the Calendar if this helps the CM to recall what happened and when.

| : |

| : | FOR LOOP := 1 TO AccidNo DO

? | : | | : AccAge: 16.42

| : | | : How old were you when ^type of accident occurred?

| : | | | :

? | : | | : AccWhy

| : | | | : SHOW CARD TT.

| : | | | : Which of the things on this card best describes why you had to be seen by a doctor on that occasion?

| : | | | : CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | | | : IF THE CM WAS TREATED ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION AS A RESULT OF A SINGLE INCIDENT, RECORD DETAILS FOR THE FIRST TREATMENT RECEIVED AT A HOSPITAL/HEALTH CENTRE.

: :	(1) RoadPed	"Road accident as pedestrian"
: :	(2) RoadPass	"Road accident as driver/passenger in motor vehicle/pedal cycle, etc"
: :	(3) AccWrk	"Accident at work"
: :	(4) AccHm	"Accident at home"
: :	(5) AccSch	"Accident at school or college"
: :	(6) Sports	"Sports accident"
: :	(7) Other	"Another kind of accident"
: :	(8) Assault	"A violent assault or mugging"
: :	(9) Sexual	"Sexual assault"
: :	(10) NoneOf	"None of these"
: :		

? | : | | : AccTmt

| : | | | : Were you admitted overnight or treated as an outpatient only?

| : | | | : IF 2 OR MORE ADMISSIONS FOR AN INCIDENT, CODE FOR FIRST.

| : | | | : (1) Overnight

| : | | | : (2) OutOnly "Outpatient only"

| : | | | :

? | : | | : AccInj *->> OPEN

| : | | | : What injuries did you receive from this incident?

| : | | | : INTERVIEWER PROBE FULLY AND ENTER VERBATIM.

* Backcoded to ACCINJED

QHspAdmn : Block BHSPADMN - Other Hospital Admissions

| :

? | : Hospital : YES/NO

| : Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991, apart from any admissions you have just told me about, have you had day-surgery at a hospital or clinic, or been admitted to a hospital or clinic for an overnight or longer stay?
| : IF FEMALE: Include caesareans and complications after childbirth but exclude routine childbirth. IF COMPLICATIONS OR OTHER CONDITIONS DEVELOPED AFTER ROUTINE ADMISSION FOR CHILDBIRTH, ENTER DETAILS OF COMPLICATIONS OR OTHER CONDITIONS UNDER 'REASON FOR ADMISSION'.
| : DAY WARDS SHOULD BE EXCLUDED - CM MUST HAVE STAYED IN THE HOSPITAL CLINIC OVERNIGHT OR HAD DAY SURGERY.

| :

| : IF (Hospital = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | NumAdmn : 1..25

| : | Since ^APRIL 1986/MARCH 1991, on how many different occasions have you had day-surgery or been admitted to a hospital or clinic for an overnight or longer stay.
| : | IF ADMITTED 2+ TIMES DURING PREGNANCY, TAKE FIRST ADMISSION ONLY.

| : |

| : | IF (NumAdmn > 10) THEN

| : | |

| : | | NumTemp := 10

| : | |

| : | ELSE

| : | |

| : | | NumTemp := NumAdmn

| : | |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | FOR LOOP := 1 TO NumTemp DO

| : | |

? | : | | QNUMADMT[LOOP] : ARRAY[1..25] OF Table TNUMADMT

| : | | :

? | : | | : HospAge : 0..42

| : | | : Thinking now about the ^MOST RECENT ADMISSION/NEXT MOST RECENT ADMISSION how old were you when this occurred?
| : | | : IF ADMITTED 2+ TIMES DURING PREGNANCY, TAKE FIRST ADMISSION ONLY.

| : | | :

? | : | | : HospY >> OPEN

| : | | : What was the reason for this day-surgery or hospital admission?
| : | | : INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY AND ENTER DETAILS.
| : | | : GIVE FULL DETAILS OF WHY ADMITTED INCLUDING OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME AND DETAILS OF SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS OF CONDITION.
| : | | : IF CM ADMITTED MORE THAN ONCE FOR THE SAME CONDITIONS CODE EACH ADMISSION SEPERATELY AND MAKE IT CLEAR WHETHER REASON FOR ADMISSION WAS EXACTLY THE SAME OR NOT.

/ QSMKDRNK : Block BSMKDRNK - Smoking and Drinking

| :

? | : Smoking

| : Now some questions about smoking. Would you say that ...READ OUT...
| : CODE ONE ONLY

| : (1) Never "...you've never smoked cigarettes,"
| : (2) NotNow "you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now,"
| : (3) Occas "you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day,"
| : (4) EvryDay "you smoke cigarettes every day?"
| :
| : IF (Smoking = EvryDay) THEN
| : |

? | : | NofCigs : 1..99

| : | How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF Smoking IN [NotNow..Occas] THEN
| : |

? | : | ExSmoker : YES/NO

| : | Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one cigarette a day for 12 months or more?

| : |
| : | IF (ExSmoker = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | Agequit : 10..42

| : | | How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (HHSIZE > 1) THEN
| : | |

? | : | OthSmoke

| : | Do any of the people you live with smoke cigarettes at home?

| : | (1) Yes
| : | (2) No
| : | (3) Alone "Lives alone"
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (OthSmoke = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | **WhoSmoke**

```
| : | Who smokes cigarettes at home?
| : | (1) SpouPart      "Spouse/partner only"
| : | (2) SpPrt        "Spouse/partner and someone else"
| : | (3) SomeElse     "Someone else only"
| : |
| : | IF WhoSmoke IN [SpouPart..SpPrt] THEN
| : |
```

? | : | | **PartCigs**

```
| : | | Normally, about how many cigarettes a day would you say they smoked altogether.
| : | | Would you say ...READ OUT...
| : | | INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST TO APPLY
| : | | (1) Less_1      "...Less than one a day,"
| : | | (2) Less_10    "1, but less than 10 a day,"
| : | | (3) Less_20    "10, but less than 20 a day,"
| : | | (4) Less_30    "20, but less than 30 a day,"
| : | | (5) Less_40    "30, but less than 40 a day,"
| : | | (6) Plus_40    "40 or more cigarettes a day?"
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |
| : | ENDIF
| :
```

? | : | **Drinks**

```
| : | Now some questions about drinking. How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any
| : | kind. Would you say you had a drink ...READ OUT...
| : | (1) Most          "...On most days,"
| : | (2) Weekly23     "2 to 3 days a week,"
| : | (3) Weekly       "Once a week,"
| : | (4) Monthly      "2 to 3 times a month,"
| : | (5) Spesh        "Less often or only on special occasions or"
| : | (6) Never        "Never now a days, or"
| : | (7) Ever         "have you never had an alcoholic drink?"
| : |
| : | IF Drinks IN [Most..Monthly] THEN
| : |
```

? | : | **Beer: 0..200**

```
| : | In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last ^Day7Ago how
| : | much beer, stout, lager, ale or cider have you had?
| : | EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS
| : | ROUND HALF PINTS TO NEAREST PINT, E.G. THREE HALF PINTS IS TWO PINTS
| : | LARGE CAN = 4 * 1/2 PINTS
| : | SMALL CAN = 2 * 1/2 PINTS
```

? | : | **Spirits : 0..200**

```
| : | And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had,
| : | like Gin, Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocat?
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF SINGLE MEASURES
| : |
```

? | : | **Wine : 0..200**

| : | (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of wine have you had?
| : | EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| : |

? | : | **Sherry : 0..200**

| : | (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of martini, vermouth, sherry, port or similar
drinks have you had?
| : | ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| : |

? | : | **Pops : 0..200**

| : | And in the last seven days, how many bottles of alcopops have you had?
| : | ENTER NUMNER OF BOTTLES.

| : |

? | : | **OthDrink : YES/NO**

| : | Can I just check, in the last seven days, have you had any other alcoholic drinks?

| : |

| : | IF (OthDrink = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **OthAlcDk >> OPEN**

| : | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF TYPE AND VOLUME OF OTHER
ALCOHOLIC DRINK CONSUMED IN LAST 7 DAYS)

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | IF Drinks IN [Most..Never] THEN

| : |

? | : | **CAGE1 : YES/NO**

| : | People have very different views about how much is enough or too much to drink.
Have you ever felt that you ought to cut down on your drinking?
| : | SEE HELP <F9>.

| : |

| : | IF (CAGE1 = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **CAGE2 : YES/NO**

| : | | Have you felt this in the last year?

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

? | : | **CAGE3 : YES/NO**

| : | Have people annoyed you by criticising your drinking?

| : |

| : | IF (CAGE3 = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | | **CAGE4: YES/NO**

| : | | Has this happened to you in the last year?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE5: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever felt bad or guilty about your drinking?

| : | |
| : | | IF (CAGE5 = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE6: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you felt this in the past year?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE7: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning to steady your hands or get rid of a hangover?

| : | |
| : | | IF (CAGE7 = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE8: YES/NO**

| : | | Have you done this in the past year?

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] THEN
| : | |

? | : | | **CAGE9: YES/NO**

| : | | Do you ever have an alcoholic drink during breaks in your daily work? Include lunch breaks.

| : | |
| : | | IF (CAGE9 = Yes) THEN
| : | |

? | : | | | **CAGE10**

| : | | | About how often do you do this. Would you say ...READ OUT...

| : | | | (1) Most "...On most days,"
| : | | | (2) Weekly "2 or 3 times a week,"
| : | | | (3) Monthly "2 or 3 times a month,"
| : | | | (4) LessOft "Less often or only on special occasions?"
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | | ENDIF
| : | | |
| : | | |

/ QDIETEXR : Block BDIETEXR - Diet and Exercise

| :
| :

? | : Fruit : THowOft⁶

| : SHOW CARD UU.
| : Now some questions about your diet. I am now going to read out a list of foods. Please use this card to show me how often you eat each of them. How often do you eat
| : fresh fruit?

| :

? | : Eggs : THowOft

| : How often do you eat eggs?

| :

? | : Salads : THowOft

| : How often do you eat salads or raw vegetables?

| :

? | : CookdVeg : THowOft

| : How often do you eat cooked vegetables?

| :

? | : OilFried : THowOft

| : How often do you eat food fried in vegetable oil such as olive oil or sunflower oil, not counting chips?

| :

? | : FatFried : THowOft

| : How often do you eat food fried in hard fat such as lard or butter, not counting chips?

| :

? | : Chips : THowOft

| : How often do you eat chips?

| :

? | : Sweets : THowOft

| : How often do you eat sweets or chocolates?

| :

? | : Cakes : THowOft

| : How often do you eat biscuits and cakes of all kinds?

| :

⁶ **THowOft**

- | | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| (1) More | More than once a day |
| (2) Once | Once a day |
| (3) Week3_6 | 3-6 days a week |
| (4) Week1_2 | 1 or 2 days a week |
| (5) Week1 | Less than 1 day a week |
| (6) Occas | Occasionally, or |
| (7) Never | |

? | : WhlBread : THowOft

| : How often do you eat wholemeal bread or rolls?

| :

? | : OthBread : THowOft

| : How often do you eat other bread or rolls?

| :

? | : RedMeat : THowOft

| : How often do you eat red meat like beef, lamb or pork?

| :

? | : Poultry : THowOft

| : How often do you eat poultry like chicken or turkey?

| :

? | : Fish : THowOft

| : How often do you eat fish of any kind?

| :

? | : Pulses : THowOft

| : And finally how often do you eat pulses such as baked beans and lentils?

| :

? | : Veggy : YES/NO

| : INTERVIEWER CODE OR ASK.

| : Are you a vegetarian?

| :

| : IF (Veggy = Yes) THEN

| : |

? | : | VegType

| : | You have told me you are a vegetarian. Can I check, what sort of vegetarian diet is it.
Are you a ...READ OUT...

| : | (1) Full "...Full vegetarian - eg" ["vegan,"]

| : | (2) Dairy "Vegetarian, but eat dairy products,"

| : | (3) ChckFsh "Vegetarian, but eat chicken and/or fish,"

| : | (4) Other "or some other kind of vegetarian?"

| : |

| : | IF (VegType = Other) THEN

| : | |

? | : | | VegOther* >> OPEN

| : | | What other kind of vegetarian diet do you have?

| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN VERBATIM.

| : | |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

| : | | ENDIF

| : |

? | : SpshDiet : YES/NO

| : Are you on a special diet?

| :

* Backcoded to VEGTYPED - see Appendix 1

```

| : IF (SpshDiet = Yes) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **DietType**

```

| : | Is it ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | (1) LowSlat      "...low salt or salt free diet,"
| : | (2) LowFat       "a low fat diet,"
| : | (3) HighFib      "a high fibre/high residue diet,"
| : | (4) LowCarb      "a low carbohydrate/diabetic diet,"
| : | (5) WeiReduc     "a weight reduction diet,"
| : | (6) Other        "some other special diet?"
| : | (7) NoneOf       "or none of these"

```

```

| : | IF (DietType = Other) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | | **DietOthr*** >> **OPEN**

```

| : | | What other special diet are you on?
| : | | INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | IF (DietType <> NoneOf) THEN
| : | |

```

? | : | | **DietDoc : YES/NO**

```

| : | | Was this diet recommended by a doctor?

```

```

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : |

```

? | : **Exercise : YES/NO**

```

| : SHOW CARD VV.
| : Turning now to exercise, ^TEXT you regularly take part in any of the activities on this
| : card. By regularly I mean at least once a month, for most of the year.

```

```

| :
| : IF (Exercise = Yes) THEN
| : |

```

? | : | **Breathls**

```

| : | SHOW CARD WW.
| : | How often do you take part in any activity of this type?
| : | PROMPT AS NECESSARY AND CODE ONE ONLY.
| : | CODE FREQUENCY FOR ALL ACTIVITIES TAKEN TOGETHER
| : | CODE FREQUENCY OVER PART OF YEAR WHEN ACTUALLY DOING ACTIVITIES

```

```

| : | (1) Daily        "Every day"
| : | (2) Week4_5      "4-5 days a week"
| : | (3) Week2_3      "2-3 days a week"
| : | (4) Weekly       "once a week"
| : | (5) Month2_3     "2-3 times a month"
| : | (6) LessOft      "Less often"
| : |

```

* Backcoded to DIETEDIT - see Appendix 1

? | : | Sweat

| : | And when you take part in any activity of this type, would you say you got out of
breath or sweaty ...READ OUT...

| : | CODE ONE ONLY.

| : | (1) Most "Most times"

| : | (2) Sometimes

| : | (3) Rarely "Rarely or"

| : | (4) Never "Never?"

| : |

| : | ENDIF

/ QHGHTWHT : Block BHGHTWHT - Height and Weight

| :

? | : Height

| : How tall are you without shoes?
| : INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.
| : ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

| : (1) Metres "Metres and Centimetres"
| : (2) Feet "Feet and inches"
| : (3) EstiCant "Cannot give estimate"
| :
| : IF (Height = Metres) THEN
| : |

? | : | HTMetres : 1..3

| : | ENTER METRES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | HTCms : 0..99

| : | ENTER CENTIMETRES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

| : | IF (Height = Feet) THEN

| : |

? | : | HTFeet : 3..8

| : | ENTER FEET.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | HTInches : 0..11

| : | ENTER INCHES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

| : | ENDIF

| : |

? | : Weight

| : ^ Before you were pregnant, what was your weight?/ What is your current weight without clothes on?
| : INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT.

| : ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.
| : (1) Kilograms
| : (2) Stones "Stones and pounds"
| : (3) EstiCant "Cannot give estimate"
| :
| : IF (Weight = Kilograms) THEN
| : |

? | : | WTKilos : 20..300

| : | ENTER KILOGRAMS.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : | IF (Weight = Stones) THEN
| : |

? | : | WTStones : 4..50

| : | ENTER STONES.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |

? | : | WTPounds : 0..15

| : | ENTER POUNDS.
| : | ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| : |
| : | ENDIF
| : |

? | : | WTAssess

| : | Would you say you were ...READ OUT...
| : | THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH. ACCEPT
| : | THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!

| : | (1) Right "...about the right weight,"
| : | (2) Underweight
| : | (3) Over "slightly overweight,"
| : | (4) VeryHeav "or very overweight?"

Section 9 - Citizenship and Values

/ QPolitic : Block BPolitic - Citizenship and Politics

| :

? | : OrgEver

| : SHOW CARD XX.
| : I am now going to ask you some questions about politics, religion and some other issues.
| : Have you ever been a member of any of the kinds of organisation on this card?

| : SET[7] OF :
| : (1) Party "Political party"
| : (2) ChaVol "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : (3) ChaOth "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : (4) Women "Women's groups"
| : (5) Guild "Townswomen's Guild/Women's Institute, etc."
| : (6) Parent "Parents/school organisations"
| : (7) Tenant "Tenants/residents associations"
| : (8) None "None of these"

| :
| : IF ((OrgEver = RESPONSE) AND NOT None IN OrgEver) THEN
| : |

? | : | OrgNow

| : | SHOW CARD XX.
| : | And are you currently a member of any of the organisations on this card?

| : | SET[7] OF :
| : | (1) Party "Political party"
| : | (2) ChaVol "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : | (3) ChaOth "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : | (4) Women "Women's groups"
| : | (5) Guild "Townswomen's Guild/Women's Institute, etc."
| : | (6) Paren "Parents/school organisations"
| : | (7) Tenan "Tenants/residents associations"
| : | (8) None "None of these"

| : |
| : |

? | : | QOrgs : Table TOrgs

{For each of the following responses to OrgNow:

```
| : | : orgs[1] := "Political party"
| : | : orgs[2] := "Environmental charity/voluntary group(s)"

| : | : orgs[3] := "Other charity/voluntary group(s)"
| : | : orgs[4] := "Women's groups"
| : | : orgs[5] := "townswomen's guild/women's institutes"
| : | : orgs[6] := "Parents/school organisations"
| : | : orgs[7] := "Tenants/residents associations"
```

the following questions were asked in Table TOrgs}

? | : | : | : OrgFreq

: : : How often do you take part in the activities of the ^organisation ...READ OUT...	
: : : (1) WEEK	...at least once a week,"
: : : (2) Sev	"several times a month but not every week,"
: : : (3) MONTH	"about once a month,"
: : : (4) Less	"less often than once a month, or"
: : : (5) Never	"Never?"

{End of Table}

? | : Vote97 : YES/NO

: Did you vote in the last General Election, in May 1997?

```
| :
| : IF (Vote97 = Yes) THEN
| : |
```

? | : | VoteWho

: Which party did you vote for?

```
| : | (1) Con "Conservative"
| : | (2) Lab "Labour"
| : | (3) Lib "Liberal Democrat"
| : | (4) Plaid "Plaid Cymru"
| : | (5) Scot "Scottish Nationalist"
| : | (6) Green "Green party"
| : | (7) Refer "Referendum party"
| : | (8) Oth "Other Party"
```

```
| : |
| : | IF (VoteWho = Oth) THEN
| : | |
```

? | : | | OthParty : TEXT[50]

: INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PARTY.

```
| : | |
| : | ENDIF
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
```

? | : **VoteNow**

| : If there were a general election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support assuming a candidate for that party were standing in your constituency?

| : (1) Con "Conservative"
| : (2) Lab "Labour"
| : (3) Lib "Liberal Democrat"
| : (4) Plaid "Plaid Cymru"
| : (5) Scot "Scottish Nationalist"
| : (6) Green "Green party"
| : (7) Refer "Referendum party"
| : (8) Oth "Other Party"
| : (9) None "Would not vote"

| :
| : IF (VoteNow = Oth) THEN
| : |

? | : | **OthPrty : TEXT[50]**

| : | INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER PARTY.

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF VoteNow IN [Con..Oth] THEN
| : |

? | : | **PrtySupp**

| : | Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of ^name of party, fairly strong or not very strong?

| : | (1) Very "Very strong"
| : | (2) Fairly "Fairly strong"
| : | (3) NotVery "Not very strong"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

? | : **PolitInt**

| : How interested would you say you are in politics... READ OUT...

| : (1) Very "...very interested,"
| : (2) Fair "fairly interested,"
| : (3) Notv "not very interested,"
| : (4) Nota "not at all interested?"
| :

? | : **UnionMem**

| : Can I just check, are you currently a member of a Trade Union or Staff Association?
| : PROBE IF YES: Is that a trade union, a staff association or both?

| : (1) Trade "Yes, Trade Union"
| : (2) Staff "Yes, Staff Association"
| : (3) Both "Yes, both Trade Union and Staff Association"
| : (4) No
| :
| : IF ((UnionMem = No) OR (UnionMem = DONTKNOW)) THEN
| : |

? | : | **UnionEvr**

| : | Have you ever been a member of a Trade Union or Staff Association at any time since
^1991/1986?

| : | PROBE IF YES: Is that a trade union, a staff association or both?

| : | (1) Trade "Yes - A Trade Union"
| : | (2) Staff "Yes - Staff Association"
| : | (3) Both "Yes, both Trade Union and Staff Association"
| : | (4) No

| : |
| : | ENDIF

| : |
| : | IF (UnionEvr IN [Trade, Staff] AND (UnionMem = No)) THEN
| : |

? | : | **YNotMem**

| : | Why are you no longer a member of a staff association or trade union?

| : | SET[6] OF :
| : | (1) Nowork "No longer working"
| : | (2) Noavail "Membership not available in current job"
| : | (3) Nowant "Do not want to be a member of a union or staff association"
| : | (4) Nocoll "Most of my colleagues are not members"
| : | (5) Dated "Unions and staff associations are out of date"
| : | (6) Other "other reasons"

| : |
| : | IF Other IN YNotMem THEN
| : |

? | : | | **YNtUnoth* : TEXT[50]**

| : | | Interviewer write in other reason

| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |
| : | | ENDIF
| : | |

? | : **Religion**

| : SHOW CARD YY.

| : Please look at this card and tell me what is your religion, if any?

| : (1) None "No religion"
| : (2) Nodeno "Christian, no denomination"
| : (3) Roman "Roman Catholic"
| : (4) England "Church of England/Anglican"
| : (5) United "United Reformed Church (URC)/Congregational"
| : (6) Baptist
| : (7) Methodist
| : (8) Presb "Presbyterian / Church of Scotland"
| : (9) Othc "Other Christian (please state)"
| : (10) Hindu
| : (11) Jew
| : (12) Mus "Muslim / Islam"
| : (13) Sikh
| : (14) Buddhist
| : (15) OthNon "Other non Christian (please state)"

* Backcoded to YNOTEDIT - see Appendix 1

```

| :
| : IF (Religion = Othc) THEN
| : |
? | : | OthChrst* : TEXT[50]

```

```

| : | INTERVIEWER: Enter Other Christian denomination.

```

```

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF (Religion = OthNon) THEN
| : |

```

```

? | : | OthNChrs* : TEXT[50]

```

```

| : | INTERVIEWER: Enter Other Non Christian religion.

```

```

| : |
| : ENDIF
| :
| : IF Religion IN [Nodeno..OthNon] THEN
| : |

```

```

? | : | FreqRelg

```

```

| : | How often, if at all, do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?
| : | Do you attend ...READ OUT...

```

```

| : | (1) WEEK      "...once a week or more,"
| : | (2) MONTH    "once a month or more,"
| : | (3) Some     "sometimes, but less than once a month,"
| : | (4) Never    "never or very rarely?"
| : |
| : ENDIF
| :

```

```

? | : Paper

```

```

| : Do you normally read any morning newspaper at least 3 times a week?
| : PROBE IF YES: Is that just a daily newspaper or a daily and Sunday newspaper?

```

```

| : (1) Daily      "Yes - just daily"
| : (2) WEEK      "Yes Daily and Sunday"
| : (3) No

```

```

? | CASIInt

```

```

| Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving
| you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without
| anyone seeing or hearing the answers. The questions are about your views on a variety
| of topics and some questions about your day to day activities, skills and family life. One
| question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please
| type in the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key
| (INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). The next question will automatically appear on the
| screen. If you have any questions please ask me. Would you be willing to have a go?

```

```

| (1) Indepen    "Willing to do self-comp independently"
| (2) IntHelp     "Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help"
| (3) Refu        "Refused to do self-comp"

```

```

|
| IF CASIInt IN [Indepen..IntHelp] THEN
| |

```

* Backcoded to CHRSTEDIT - see Appendix 1

* Backcoded to CHRSTEDIT - see Appendix 1

? | | **CASIINST (Attributes : CANNOT BE LEFT EMPTY)**

| | INTERVIEWER: HAND OVER THE COMPUTER TO THE RESPONDENT.

| | (1) Continue

Section 10 - Self Completion

// **QCasi : Block BCASI - Self completion**

| | :

? | | : **CASISTR.T.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

| | :

? | | : **CASIEND.KEEP : TIMETYPE**

| | :

| | :

| | : IF CASIInt IN [Indepen..IntHelp] THEN

| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSA : YContinue**

| | : | People have very different opinions about things. The following are a list of statements on different topics. For each one, please enter the number which most closely represents how much you agree or disagree with it.

| | : | When you have done this please press the ENTER key to move onto the next question. Now press the key with the number 1 on it and then press the ENTER key.

| | : |

? | | : | **LR1 : TAgree⁷**

| | : | Big business benefits owners at the expense of the workers?

| | : |

| | : | IF (CASISTR.T = EMPTY) THEN

| | : | |

| | : | IF (LR1 = RESPONSE) THEN

| | : | |

| | : | CASISTR.T := SYSTIME

| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : | |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

? | | : | **AR1 : TAgree**

| | : | It is alright for people from different races to get married?

| | : |

? | | : | **E1 : TAgree**

| | : | Problems in the environment are not as serious as people claim?

| | : |

? | | : | **A1 : TAgree**

| | : | The law should be obeyed, even if a particular law is wrong?

| | : |

⁷ **TAgree**

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| (1) Strong | Strongly agree |
| (2) Agree | |
| (3) Neither | Neither agree nor disagree |
| (4) Disagree | |
| (5) StrDis | Strongly disagree |

? | | : | **C1 : TAgree**

| | : | Unless you have children you'll be lonely when you get old?

| | : |

? | | : | **PC1 : TAgree**

| | : | None of the political parties would do anything to benefit me?

| | : |

? | | : | **L1 : TAgree**

| | : | You are more likely to get a better job if you do some learning, training or education?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR1 : TAgree**

| | : | Divorce is too easy to get these days?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR2 : TAgree**

| | : | Private schools should be abolished?

| | : |

? | | : | **WM1 : TAgree**

| | : | A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his or her mother works?

| | : |

? | | : | **IT1 : TAgree**

| | : | Computers at work are destroying people's skills?

| | : |

? | | : | **WE1 : TAgree**

| | : | Having almost any job is better than being unemployed?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR2 : TAgree**

| | : | Married people are generally happier than unmarried people?

| | : |

| | : | IF (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **HAPPYREL : 1..7**

| | : | The next few questions are about how you get on with your
Husband/wife/partner

| | : | How happy is your relationship, all things considered? Please enter the number
which best describes how happy you are.

| | : | [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]

| | : | very very

| | : | unhappy happy

| | : |

? | | : | | **OUTTOG**

| | : | | How often do you and your partner go out together as a couple in your leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
| | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
| | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
| | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"
| | : | |

? | | : | | **OUTALONE**

| | : | | How often do you go out on your own or with friends in your leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
| | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
| | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
| | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POUTALON**

| | : | | How often does your partner go out alone or with friends in their leisure time? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Weekly "Once a week or more"
| | : | | (2) Monthly "Once a month or more"
| | : | | (3) Less "Less often"
| | : | | (4) Hardly "never/hardly ever"
| | : | |

? | | : | | **SAMEPART**

| | : | | If you could live your life again, which of these do you think you would do? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | | (1) Same "Marry (or live as a couple with) your current partner"
| | : | | (2) Diff "Marry (or live as a couple with) a different person"
| | : | | (3) NoMarry "Not marry (or live as a couple) at all"
| | : | | (4) DKN "Don't know"

| | : | |
| | : | | IF (QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **WISHP1**

| | : | | Thinking of your current relationship, do you ever wish you had not married your ^Husband/wife/partner? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER

- | | : | | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
| | : | | (2) YesOcca "Yes, occasionally"
| | : | | (3) Only "Only rarely"
| | : | | (4) Never "No, never"

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (QBHGrid.NPart > 0) THEN

| | : | |

? | | : | | **WISHP2**

| | : | | Thinking of your current relationship, do you ever wish you had not lived with your current partner? Please enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER

| | : | | (1) YesFreq "Yes, frequently"
| | : | | (2) YesOcca "Yes, occasionally"
| | : | | (3) Only "Only rarely"
| | : | | (4) Never "No, never"

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF

? | | : | | **WHOCOOKS : TDoes⁸**

| | : | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | ...Preparing and cooking the main meal?

? | | : | | **WHOSHOPS : TDoes**

| | : | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | ...Doing the shopping?

? | | : | | **WHOCLEAN : TDoes**

| | : | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | ...Cleaning the home?

? | | : | | **WHOWASH : TDoes**

| | : | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | ...Laundry and ironing?

? | | : | | **WHODIY : TDoes**

| | : | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | ...Household repairs, DIY, decorating?

? | | : | | **WHOCASH : TDoes**

| | : | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
| | : | | ...Looking after the household money and paying bills?

| | : | |
| | : | | IF (QBHGrid.AnyChd = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

⁸ **TDoes**

- | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 1) Ido | I do most of it |
| (2) Part | My partner does most of it |
| (3) Share | We share more or less equally |
| (4) Selse | Someone else does it |
| (5) NA | Does not apply |

? | | : | | | **WHOTENDS : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
 | | : | | | ...Looking after children when they are ill?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOTEACH : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
 | | : | | | ...Teaching children good behaviour?

| | : | | |

? | | : | | | **WHOCARES : TDoes**

| | : | | | In your family who does each of these things most of the time?
 | | : | | | ...Generally being with and looking after children?

| | : | | |
 | | : | | | ENDIF
 | | : | | |
 | | : | | | ENDIF
 | | : | | |

? | | : | | **GHQ1**

| | : | The next few questions are about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please enter the number that best describes the way you have felt.
 | | : | Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?
 | | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) Better "Better than usual"
 | | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
 | | : | (3) Less "Less than usual"
 | | : | (4) MuchL "Much less than usual"
 | | : |

? | | : | | **GHQ2**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
 | | : | lost much sleep over worry?
 | | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
 | | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
 | | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
 | | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
 | | : |

? | | : | | **GHQ3**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
 | | : | felt that you were playing a useful part in things?
 | | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) MoreUse "More than usual"
 | | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
 | | : | (3) LessUse "Less so than usual"
 | | : | (4) MuchUse "Much less than usual"
 | | : |

? | | : | GHQ4

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | felt capable of making decisions about things?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
| | : | (3) LessSo "Less so than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | GHQ5

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | felt constantly under strain?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | GHQ6

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | GHQ7

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
| | : | (3) LessSo "Less so than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | GHQ8

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been able to face up to your problems?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) MoreSo "More so than usual"
| | : | (2) Same "Same as usual"
| | : | (3) LessABl "Less able than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchLess "Much less than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ9**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been feeling unhappy and depressed?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ10**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been losing confidence in yourself?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ11**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **GHQ12**

| | : | Have you recently . . .
| | : | been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

- | | : | (1) NotAt "not at all"
| | : | (2) Usual "No more than usual"
| | : | (3) MoreUse "Rather more than usual"
| | : | (4) MuchUse "Much more than usual"
| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSB : YContinue**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on
different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or
disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : |

? | | : | **LR5: TAgree**⁹

| | : | Ordinary working people do not get their fair share of the nation's wealth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AR4: TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind working with people from other races?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **IT2: TAgree**

| | : | Computers enrich the lives of those who use them?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR4: TAgree**

| | : | Marriage is for life?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A4: TAgree**

| | : | People who break the law should be given stiffer sentences?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **E3: TAgree**

| | : | We should tackle problems in the environment even if this means slower economic growth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WE2: TAgree**

| | : | If I didn't like a job I'd pack it in, even if there was no other job to go to?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LR6: TAgree**

| | : | Government should redistribute income from the better off to those who are less well off?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WM4: TAgree**

| | : | A mother and her family will all be happier if she goes out to work?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **L3: TAgree**

| | : | Learning about new things boosts your confidence?

⁹ **TAgree**

- | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|
| (1) Strong | Strongly agree |
| (2) Agree | |
| (3) Neither | Neither agree nor disagree |
| (4) Disagree | |
| (5) StrDis | Strongly disagree |

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
| | : |

? | | : | **C3: TAgree**

| | : | Having children seriously interferes with the freedom of their parents?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
| | : |

? | | : | **A5: TAgree**

| | : | Young people today don't have enough respect for traditional British values?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
| | : |

? | | : | **SKILL1A : TSkill**

| | : | People have a variety of skills. Some they use at work, others they use elsewhere.
Some they are good at, others they are less good at. The next set of questions will
show a number of skills. For each please say whether you consider that your own
ability is good, fair, poor or that you don't have this skill?
| | : | How good are you at communicating with others?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL1A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : |

? | | : | | **SKILL1B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

? | | : | **SKILL2A : TSkill¹⁰**

| | : | How good are you at the use of numbers and calculations?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL2A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
(QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **SKILL2B : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever used this skill at work?
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

? | | : | **SKILL3A : TSkill**

| | : | How good are you at the use of computers and information technology?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

¹⁰ **TSkills**

- (1) Good
- (2) Fair
- (3) Poor
- (4) NoSkill I don't have this skill

```

| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL3A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

```

```

| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL3B : YES/NO

```

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

```

```

| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL4A : TSkill

```

| | : | How good are you at working in a team?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

```

```

| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL4A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

```

```

| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL4B : YES/NO

```

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

```

```

| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL5A : TSkill

```

| | : | How good are you at learning new skills?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

```

```

| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL5A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

```

```

| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL5B : YES/NO

```

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

```

```

| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL6A : TSkill

```

| | : | How good are you at problem solving?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

```

```

| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL6A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN

```

```

| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL6B : YES/NO

```

| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?

```

```

| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |

```

? | | : | SKILL7A : TSkill

```

| | : | How good are you at using tools properly?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

```

```

| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL7A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : |
? | | : | SKILL7B : YES/NO
| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?
| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |
? | | : | SKILL8A : TSkill
| | : | How good are you at looking after people who need care?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL8A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : |
? | | : | SKILL8B : YES/NO
| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?
| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |
? | | : | SKILL9A : TSkill
| | : | How good are you at working with finance and accounts?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
| | : |
| | : | IF (SKILL9A IN [Good..Poor] AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime..PTSelf] OR
| | : | (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob = Yes))) THEN
| | : |
? | | : | SKILL9B : YES/NO
| | : | Have you ever used this skill at work?
| | : |
| | : | ENDIF
| | : |
? | | : | MAL01 : YES/NO
| | : | The next questions are concerned with how you are feeling generally. Please type in
| | : | the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key.
| | : | How are you feeling generally ...
| | : | Do you often have backache?
| | : |
? | | : | MAL02 : YES/NO
| | : | Do you feel tired most of the time?
| | : |
? | | : | MAL03 : YES/NO
| | : | Do you often feel miserable or depressed?
| | : |
? | | : | MAL04 : YES/NO
| | : | Do you often have bad headaches?

```


| | : |

? | | : | **MAL05: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often get worried about things?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL06: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you usually have great difficulty in falling or staying asleep?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL07: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you usually wake unnecessarily early in the morning?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL08: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you wear yourself out worrying about your health?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL09: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often get into a violent rage?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL10: YES/NO**

| | : | Do people often annoy and irritate you?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL11: YES/NO**

| | : | Have you at times had twitching of the face, head or shoulders?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL12: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often suddenly become scared for no good reason?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL13: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you scared to be alone when there are no friends near you?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL14: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you easily upset or irritated?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL15: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you frightened of going out alone or of meeting people?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL16: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you constantly keyed up and jittery?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL17: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you suffer from indigestion?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL18: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you suffer from an upset stomach?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL19: YES/NO**

| | : | Is your appetite poor?

| | : |

? | | : | **Mal20: YES/NO**

| | : | Does every little thing get on your nerves and wear you out?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL21: YES/NO**

| | : | Does your heart often race like mad?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL22: YES/NO**

| | : | Do you often have bad pains in your eyes?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL23: YES/NO**

| | : | Are you troubled with rheumatism or fibrositis?

| | : |

? | | : | **MAL24: YES/NO**

| | : | Have you ever had a nervous breakdown?

| | : |

? | | : | **VIEWSC : YContinue**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer.

| | : |

? | | : | **A2: TAgree**

| | : | For some crimes the death penalty is the most appropriate sentence?

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR3: TAgree**

| | : | Couples who have children should not separate?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR3: TAgree**

| | : | Management will always try to get the better of employees if it gets the chance?

| | : |

? | | : | **AR2: TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind if a family from another race moved in next door to me?

| | : |

? | | : | **C2: TAgree**

| | : | People can have a fulfilling life without having children?

| | : |

? | | : | **L2: TAgree**

| | : | For getting jobs, knowing the right people is more important than the qualifications?

| | : |

? | | : | **PC2: TAgree**

| | : | It does not really make much difference which political party is in power in Britain?

| | : |

? | | : | **LR4 : TAgree**

| | : | The time has come for everyone to arrange their own private health care and stop relying on the National Health Service?

| | : |

? | | : | **E2 : TAgree**

| | : | Preserving the environment is more important than any other political issue today?

| | : |

? | | : | **A3 : TAgree**

| | : | Censorship of films and magazines is necessary to uphold moral standards?

| | : |

? | | : | **WM2 : TAgree**

| | : | All in all, family life suffers when the mother has a full time job?

| | : |

? | | : | **AR3 : TAgree**

| | : | I would not mind if my child went to a school where half the children were of another race?

| | : |

? | | : | **SUSPSCH**

| | : | Now for some questions about school. Thinking back to when you were at school, was there ever a time when you were temporarily suspended from school?

| | : | (1) Yes

| | : | (2) No

| | : | (3) NoSch "Didn't go to school"

| | : |

| | : | IF (SUSPSCH = Yes) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **NUMSUSPS : 1..9**

| | : | How many times have you been temporarily suspended from school?

| | : | ENTER NUMBER.

| | : | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| | : |

| | : | IF SUSPSCH IN [Yes..No] THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **EXCLSCH : YES/NO**

| | : | And was there ever a time when you were permanently excluded or expelled from school?

| | : |

| | : | IF (EXCLSCH = Yes) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **NUMEXCLS : 1..9**

| | : | How many times have you been permanently excluded or expelled from school?

| | : | ENTER NUMBER.

| | : | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : |

| | : |

```

| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
? | | : | | TRUANT
| | : | | Again, thinking back to when you were at school, did you ever play truant, that is
| | : | | stay away from school when you should have been there?
| | : | | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY
| | : | | (1) NoNev "No, never"
| | : | | (2) YesSome "Yes, some of the time"
| | : | | (3) YesMost "Yes, most of the time"
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
? | | : | | POLICE1 : YES/NO
| | : | | The next few questions are about contact with the police.
| | : | | Have you ever.../been moved on by the police since ^1991/1986?
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE1 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |
? | | : | | POL1NUM : 1..9
| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
? | | : | | POLICE2 : YES/NO
| | : | | Have you ever...
| | : | | ...been stopped and questioned by the police since ^1986/1991?
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE2 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |
? | | : | | POL2NUM : 1..9
| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9
| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |
? | | : | | POLICE3 : YES/NO
| | : | | Have you ever...
| | : | | ...been let off with just a warning by a police officer since ^1991/1986?
| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE3 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

```

? | | : | | **POL3NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POLICE4 : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever...
| | : | | ...been arrested by a police officer and taken to a police station since ^1986/1991?

| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE4 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POL4NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POLICE5 : YES/NO**

| | : | | Have you ever...
| | : | | ...been formally cautioned by a police officer at a police station since ^1991/1986?

| | : | |
| | : | | IF (POLICE5 = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **POL5NUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

? | | : | | **COURT : YES/NO**

| | : | | And finally, have you ever...
| | : | | ...been found guilty by a court since ^1991/1986?

| | : | |
| | : | | IF (COURT = Yes) THEN
| | : | |

? | | : | | **COURTNUM : 1..9**

| | : | | How many times has this happened?
| | : | | ENTER NUMBER.
| | : | | IF 9 TIMES OR MORE, ENTER 9

| | : | |
| | : | | ENDIF
| | : | |

? | | : | **CANNABIS : TNum**¹¹

| | : | As you know, many people have experimented with drugs at sometime. Have you ever tried cannabis, also known as blow, draw, puff, grass, skunk, weed, black, hash or red seal?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **ECSACY : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried ecstasy, also known as E, pills, dove, rhubarb or callys?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AMPHET : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried amphetamines, also known as speed, whizz, uppers, Billy, Billy Whizz or sulph?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LSD : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried LSD, also known as acid or trips?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **POPPER : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried amyl nitrate, also known as poppers?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MAGMUSH : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried magic mushrooms?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **COCAINE : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried cocaine, also known as coke or charlie?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **TEMAZ : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried temazepan?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **SEMERON : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried semeron?

| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

¹¹ **TNum**

1) Never

(2) Not12 Yes, but not in the last 12 months

(3) Yes12 Yes in the last 12 months

? | | : | **KETAMINE : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried ketamine?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **CRACK : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried crack, also known as rock, stone, sand or pebbles?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **HEROIN : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried heroin, also known as smack?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **METHAD : TNum**

| | : | Have you ever tried methadone?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **OTHDRUG : YES/NO**

| | : | Have you tried any other illegal drugs not mentioned earlier?

| | : |

| | : | IF (OTHDRUG = Yes) THEN

| | : |

? | | : | | **QDrugs : Table TDrugs**

| | : | |

| | : | | : FOR i := 1 TO 10 DO

? | | : | | : | | **DRUG : STRING[40]**

| | : | | : | : What is the name of the drug?
| | : | | : | : PLEASE TYPE IN THE NAME. ONLY ENTER THE NAME OF ONE DRUG AT A TIME.

| | : | | : | |

? | | : | | : | | **DRUG12 : TYN**

| | : | | : | : Have you taken ^DRUG in the last 12 months?

| | : | | : | |

? | | : | | : | | **MORE : TYN**

| | : | | : | : Have you taken any more drugs?

? | | : | **WM3 : TAgree**

| | : | Some more of your views. The next set of questions is another list of opinions on different topics. Once again, please read each one, decide how much you agree or disagree and enter the number which corresponds with your answer. Firstly,
Children benefit if their mother has a job outside the home?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **LR7: TAgree**

| | : | There is one law for the rich and one for the poor?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR5: TAgree**

| | : | All women should have the right to choose an abortion if they wish?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **PC3: TAgree**

| | : | Politicians are mainly in politics for their own benefit and not for the benefit of the community?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **L4: TAgree**

| | : | The effort of getting qualifications is more trouble than it's worth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **AR5: TAgree**

| | : | I would not want a person from another race to be my boss?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **MOR6: TAgree**

| | : | It is alright for people to have children without being married?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **A6: TAgree**

| | : | Schools should teach children to obey authority?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **IT4: TAgree**

| | : | Every family should have a computer?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WE3: TAgree**

| | : | Once you've got a job it's important to hang on to it even if you don't really like it?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **WM5: TAgree**

| | : | A father's job is to earn money; a mother's job is to look after the home and family?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **C4: TAgree**

| | : | People who never have children are missing an important part of life?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **IT5: TAgree**

| | : | Learning to use a computer is more trouble than it's worth?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC1**

| | : | The last few questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far. Please enter the number next to the statement which is most true for you.
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) Never "I never really seem to get what I want out of life"
| | : | (2) Usual "I usually get what I want out of life"
| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC2**

| | : | And which of these is most true for you? Once again please enter one number.
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY.

| | : | (1) Choice "I usually have a free choice and control over my life"
| | : | (2) NoEffect "Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me"
| | : |

? | | : | **EFFICAC3**

| | : | And which of these is most true for you?
| | : | ENTER ONE NUMBER ONLY

| | : | (1) MyLife "Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to"
| | : | (2) TooMuch "I usually find life's problems just too much for me"
| | : |

? | | : | **LIFESAT1 : 0..10**

| | : | Here is a scale from 0-10 where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied. Please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are about the way you life has turned out so far.
| | : | [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]
| | : | completely completely
| | : | dissatisfied satisfied

| | : |

? | | : | **LIFESAT2 : 0..10**

| | : | And finally, please use the scale once more to show how you expect to be in ten years time.
| | : | [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]
| | : | completely completely
| | : | dissatisfied satisfied

| | : |

? | | : | **THANK : YContinue**

| | : | Thank you for completing this. Now please hand the computer back to the interviewer.
| | : | INTERVIEWER: PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.

| | : |

| | : | ENDIF

| |

| | : | ENDIF

|

? | EndInt (Attributes : NO 'DON'T KNOW' OR 'REFUSE' ANSWERS PERMITTED)

| INTERVIEWER: THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED.
| THANK RESPONDENT FOR THEIR CO-OPERATION.
| THEN ENTER '1' TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW.
| (1) Finish

|
ENDIF

QAdmin.IssNum := SFile.IssNum

Section 2 - Detailed Routing

Introduction, Household Grid and Housing	2
Block QStart	2
Block QBHGRid - Household Grid	3
Block Q House - Current Accomodation.....	9
Block QHomes - Housing History	11
Relationships Section	14
Block BCurrPart - Current Relationships.....	14
Block BExPart - Past Relationships	16
Block BOtherel - Other Relationships	17
Pregnancy and Children Section.....	18
Block BBirth - Pregnancies and Births	18
Block BLoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood	22
Block BInftrle - Infertility	24
Table TAdoptCh - Adopted Children.....	25
Block BPartKid - Partner's Children	26
Block BOlderch - Older Children	27
Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children.....	28
Family Relationships and Support Section.....	29
Block BFamAct - Family Activities.....	29
Block BFamily - Wider Family and Other Social Support.....	30
Family Income	33
Block QFaminc - Family Income.....	33
Employment Section.....	35
Block QPartJob - Partner's Employment	42
Life-Long Learning Section	43
Block BLifLong - Academic Qualifications.....	43
Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications	51
Block BCourski - Other Courses	55
Block BNfrmLrn - Non-Formal Learning	57
Health Section	59
Block HthCond - Long Term Limiting Illness.....	59
QHealth - Health.....	60
Block BChest - Breathing and Chest Problems.....	67
Block BMntHlth - Mental Health	69
Block Q EyeEar - Sight and Hearing Problems	70
Block QAccid - Accidents and Assaults.....	72
Block QHspAdmn - Hospital Admissions.....	73
Block QSmkDrnk - Smoking and Drinking	74
Block QDietExr - Diet and Exercise	76
Block QHghWt - Height and Weight	77
Citizenship and Values Section	78
Block QPolitic - Citizenship and Politics	78
Self-Completion Section	81
Block BCASI - Computer Aided Self Completion	81

Introduction, Household Grid and Housing

Block QStart

QStart.ASK

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  CMMob := 4
  CMYob := 1970
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  CMMob := 3
  CMYob := 1958
ENDIF
CMSex.ASK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  BDat1.ASK
  CHECK
  ((CMSex = DMSEX) AND (TODATE (CMYob, CMMob, BDat1) = DMDob)) INVOLVING (CMSex, BDat1) ENG
  "Please check that you have opened the correct serial number. @/@/This serial number is for a ^DMSEX whose
  birthday is on ^DMDob. @/@/If incorrect press CTRL and ENTER and QUIT this form to return to the address
  menu and then select the correct serial number."
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  BDat2.ASK
  CHECK
  ((CMSex = DMSEX) AND (TODATE (CMYob, CMMob, BDat2) = DMDob)) INVOLVING (CMSex, BDat2) ENG
  "Please check that you have opened the correct serial number. @/@/This serial number is for a ^DMSEX whose
  birthday is on ^DMDob. @/@/If incorrect press CTRL and ENTER and QUIT this form to return to the address
  menu and then select the correct serial number."
ENDIF
CMName.ASK
IF CMName = Changed THEN
  RecName.ASK
ENDIF
IntWho.ASK
IF IntWho = Carer THEN
  Prxname.ASK

  ProxyWho.ASK
  IF ProxyWho = Other THEN
    ProxyOth.ASK
  ENDIF
  ProxyWhy.ASK

  ProxyAct.ASK
ENDIF
Save.ASK
IF (DMDisab = Yes) AND (IntWho = Member) THEN
  Special1.ASK
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

```
IF QStart.IntWho = Carer THEN
  PRXTXT1 := 'does ' + QStart.Prxname
  PRXTXT2 := QStart.Prxname + 's'
  PRXTXT3 := QStart.Prxname + 's'
  PRXTXT4 := 'they'
  PRXTXT5 := 'the'
  PRXTXT6 := 'their'
  PRXTXT7 := 'is ' + QStart.Prxname
ELSEIF QStart.IntWho = Member THEN
  PRXTXT1 := 'do you'
  PRXTXT2 := 'your'
  PRXTXT3 := 'your'
  PRXTXT4 := 'you'
  PRXTXT5 := 'your'
  PRXTXT6 := 'your'
  PRXTXT7 := 'are you'
ENDIF
```

Normal.ASK

RESIDENC.ASK

```

IF RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room]THEN
  Instit.ASK
ENDIF
IF (RESIDENC IN [Private .. Sheltered])OR ((RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room])AND (Instit = Yes)) THEN
  Intro.ASK

```

Block QBHGRid - Household Grid

QBHGrid.**ASK**

QNames. ASK	<pre> FOR Pers:= 1 TO 10 DO IF (Pers = 1) OR (m[Pers - 1].More = Yes) THEN m[Pers].ASK ({Parameterlist:} Pers) ENDIF IF m[Pers].More = No THEN HSize := Pers ENDIF ENDDO FOR Pers:= 1 TO HSize DO DMNAME[Pers] := QNames.m[Pers].Name </pre>
	<pre> IF Pers > 1 THEN lineno:= Pers ELSE lineno:= 1 ENDIF IF Pers > 1 THEN TEXT := 'next' ELSE TEXT := 'other' ENDIF IF lineno = 1 THEN TEXTFILL := ('INTERVIEWER: ENTER COHORT MEMBER' + "S") + ' FIRST NAME.' ELSEIF (lineno = 2) AND (QStart.IntWho IN [Member .. Inter]) THEN TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in your household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.' ELSEIF (lineno > 2) AND (QStart.IntWho IN [Member .. Inter]) THEN TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.)' ELSEIF (lineno = 2) AND (QStart.IntWho = Carer) THEN TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in the household? Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.' ELSEIF (lineno > 2) AND (QStart.IntWho = Carer) THEN TEXTFILL := 'Who else lives in the household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.)' ENDIF IF (lineno = 1) AND (QStart.Prername = RESPONSE) THEN Name := QStart.Prername </pre>

```

    Name.SHOW
ELSE
    Name.ASK
ENDIF
IF lineno > 1 THEN
    Sex.ASK

    Age.ASK
ENDIF
IF lineno = 1 THEN
    TEXTFIL1 := 'INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.@/First can I check ' + PRXTXT7
ELSEIF lineno > 1 THEN
    TEXTFIL1 := 'Is ' + Name
ENDIF
IF lineno = 1 THEN
    MS.ASK
ELSEIF (lineno > 1) AND (Age > 15) THEN
    MS.ASK
ENDIF
IF lineno > 1 THEN
    RelToKey.ASK
ENDIF
IF PPers < 10 THEN
    More.ASK
ENDIF
IF MS IN [Single .. Widowed] THEN
    CHECK
    (RelToKey <> SpouseP) INVOLVING (MS, RelToKey) ENG "You have entered ^Name as ^MS but also
    entered that their relationship with the cohort member is ^ReltoKey. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF Age < 16 THEN
    CHECK
    (RelToKey <> Lodger) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You cannot have a lodger who is under 16 years
    of age."
    (RelToKey <> Employer) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You cannot have an employer who is under 16
    years of age."
ENDIF
IF (RelToKey = Grandparent) AND (Age = RESPONSE) THEN
    CHECK
    (Age >= DMAge) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You can't have a grandparent the same age or
    younger than the cohort member! Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF (RelToKey = Grandchild) AND (Age = RESPONSE) THEN
    CHECK
    (Age <= DMAge) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You can't have a grandchild who is the same age or
    older than the cohort member! Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF ((RelToKey = NatMoth) OR (RelToKey = NatFath)) AND (Age = RESPONSE) THEN
    CHECK
    (Age > DMAge) INVOLVING (Age, RelToKey) ENG "You can't have a parent the same age or younger than
    the cohort member! Please amend your coding."
ENDIF

```

ENDDO

OwnChild := No
AnyChd := No
Chd16F := No
Chd13F := No
Chd0_6 := No

```

FathIn := No
MothIn := No
NSpouse := 0
NPart := 0
NumAdCh := 0
x := QNames.HSize
FOR Pnum:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= AdopChld THEN
    NumAdCh := NumAdCh + 1
  ENDIF
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Child THEN
    OwnChild := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld] THEN
    AnyChd := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= NatFath THEN
    FathIn := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= NatMoth THEN
    MothIn := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age< 17) THEN
    Chd16F := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age< 14) THEN
    Chd13F := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age> 3) THEN
    ChdAge3 := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].AgeIN [4 .. 15]) THEN
    ChdAge4 := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].AgeIN [5 .. 16]) THEN
    Chd5_16 := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKeyIN [Child .. FostChld]) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].Age> 15) THEN
    Chd16 := Chd16 + 1
    Chd16num[Chd16] := Pnum
  ENDIF
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= AdopChld THEN
    y := y + 1
    Adptnum[y] := Pnum
  ENDIF
  IF ((QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Child) AND (QNames.m[Pnum].AgeIN [0 .. 6])) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
    Chd0_6 := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= SpouseP THEN
    NSpouse := NSpouse + 1
  ENDIF
  IF QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Partner THEN
    NPart := NPart + 1
  ENDIF
ENDDO
FOR Pnum:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= SpouseP) OR (QNames.m[Pnum].RelToKey= Partner) THEN
    AgeP := QNames.m[Pnum].Age
    NAMEP := QNames.m[Pnum].Name
    IF QNames.m[Pnum].Sex= Male THEN
      SexP := Male
    ELSEIF QNames.m[Pnum].Sex= Female THEN
      SexP := Female
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDDO
IF QBHGrid.QNames.m[x].More= No THEN
  (NSpouse <= 1) INVOLVING (QBHGrid.QNames.m[x].RelToKey) ENG "You have coded ^NSpouse people as being the spouse of the COHORT MEMBER. The COHORT MEMBER can only have one spouse - please check and amend your answers."
  (NPart <= 1) INVOLVING (QBHGrid.QNames.m[x].RelToKey) ENG "You have coded ^NPart people as being the partner of the COHORT MEMBER. The COHORT MEMBER can only have one partner - please check and amend your answers."
  IF QNames.m[x].RelToKey= SpouseP THEN
    CHECK
    (QNames.m[1].MS = MarrCohab) INVOLVING (QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS) ENG "You have said that someone is married to

```

```

the Cohort Member but you have coded the Cohort Member as not married"
IF DMSEX = Male THEN
  CHECK
  (QNames.m[x].Sex= Female) INVOLVING (QNames.m[x].Sex)ENG "Two people of the same gender cannot be married to
each other. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF DMSEX = Female THEN
  CHECK
  (QNames.m[x].Sex= Male) INVOLVING (QNames.m[x].Sex)ENG "Two people of the same gender cannot be married to
each other. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

HHSIZE := QBHGrid.QNames.HSize
FOR i:= 1 TO HHSIZE DO
  IF QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKeyIN [SpouseP, Partner] THEN
    DMSpPart := Yes
  ENDIF
  IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Male) THEN
    HusWifPT := 'husband'
  ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Female) THEN
    HusWifPT := 'wife'
  ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= Partner) AND ((QBHGrid.SexP = Male) OR (QBHGrid.SexP =
Female)) THEN
    HusWifPT := 'partner'
  ENDIF
  IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Male) THEN
    HusWifP1 := 'or your husband'
  ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Female) THEN
    HusWifP1 := 'or your wife'
  ELSEIF QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= Partner THEN
    HusWifP1 := 'or your partner'
  ENDIF
  IF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Male) THEN
    HusWifP2 := 'your husband'
  ELSEIF (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.SexP = Female) THEN
    HusWifP2 := 'your wife'
  ELSEIF QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey= Partner THEN
    HusWifP2 := 'your partner'
  ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
IF QStart.IntWho = Carer THEN
  QProxy.ASK1
  ProxThk.ASK
ELSE
  Ethnic.ASK
  IF Ethnic IN [OthWhite, Mixed, OthAsian, OthBlck, OthEthn] THEN
    OthEth.ASK
  ENDIF
  Lang.ASK
  IF Lang = EngOther THEN
    LangText:= 'What language other than English is spoken at home'
  ELSEIF Lang = Other THEN
    LangText:= 'What language is normally spoken at home'
  ENDIF
  IF Lang IN [EngOther .. Other] THEN
    LangOth.ASK
  ENDIF

```

¹ QProxy - The Proxy Interview is detailed in Appendix 1


```

    IF LangOth = Other THEN
        OthLang.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF

KeyString := DOSENV ('KEYVALUE')
DWave := SUBSTRING (KeyString, 1, 1)
DSerial := SUBSTRING (KeyString, 2, 6)
Wave.ASK
Serial.ASK
CHECK
IF LEN (DWave) > 0 THEN
    DWave = STR (Wave, 1) ENG "You've accidentally changed the Wave number. @/Please change it back to:
    @/Wave: ^DWave"
ENDIF
IF LEN (DSerial) > 0 THEN
    DSerial = STR (Serial, 6) ENG "You've accidentally changed the Serial number. @/Please change it back to:
    @/Serial: ^DSerial"
ENDIF
SSN1 := Serial
IF SFile.SEARCH (SSN1)
    THEN
        SFile.READ
    ENDIF
IF Sample = EMPTY THEN
    IF SUBSTRING (STR (Serial, 6), 1, 1) = '1' THEN
        Sample := BCS
    ELSEIF SUBSTRING (STR (Serial, 6), 1, 1) = '2' THEN
        Sample := NCDS
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    ChkDate := TODATE (1991, 3, 1)
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
    ChkDate := TODATE (1986, 4, 1)
ENDIF
Version := 'VER05'
STime.KEEP
ETime.KEEP
TTime.KEEP
IntDate.KEEP

DateOK.KEEP
IF IntDate = EMPTY THEN
    AStartD := SYSDATE

    DateOK.ASK
    IF DateOK = Yes THEN
        IntDate := AStartD
        IntDate.SHOW
    ELSEIF DateOK = No THEN
        IntDate.ASK
        CHECK
        IntDate.YEAR >= 1999 ENG "Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2000."
    ENDIF
ELSEIF IntDate = RESPONSE THEN
    IntDate.ASK
    CHECK
    IntDate.YEAR >= 1999 ENG "Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2000."
ENDIF
DMYrAgo := (IntDate+(-1, 0, 0))
TemDate := (IntDate+(-10, 0, 0))
Yr10Ago := STR (TemDate.YEAR)
IF STime = EMPTY AND IntDate <> EMPTY THEN
    STime := STARTTIME
ENDIF
STime.SHOW
DMDob.KEEP
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    LDMSAMP := '1991'
    LDMSamp2 := '1991'
    IF SFile.SampDayIN [3 .. 9] THEN
        DMDob := TODATE (1958, 3, SFile.SampDay)
        Birthday := TODATE (IntDate.YEAR, 3, SFile.SampDay)
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

        DMAge := 42
    ELSE
        DMAge := 41
    ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
    LDMSAMP := '1986'
    LDMSamp2 := 'ever'
    IF SFile.SampDayIN [5 .. 11] THEN
        DMDob := TODATE (1970, 4, SFile.SampDay)
        Birthday := TODATE (IntDate.YEAR, 4, SFile.SampDay)
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
            DMAge := 30
        ELSE
            DMAge := 29
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
DMSex.KEEP
DMSpPart.KEEP
DMSpPart := No
IF SFile.SampSex= 'M' THEN
    DMSex := Male
ELSEIF SFile.SampSex= 'F' THEN
    DMSex := Female
ENDIF
DMbl.KEEP
IF SFile.FFbl = '1' THEN
    DMbl := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFbl = '2' THEN
    DMbl := No
ENDIF
DMps.KEEP
IF SFile.FFps = '1' THEN
    DMps := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFps = '2' THEN
    DMps := No
ENDIF
DMdf.KEEP
IF SFile.FFdf = '1' THEN
    DMdf := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFdf = '2' THEN
    DMdf := No
ENDIF
DMhr.KEEP
IF SFile.FFhr = '1' THEN
    DMhr := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFhr = '2' THEN
    DMhr := No
ENDIF
DMln.KEEP
IF SFile.FFln = '1' THEN
    DMln := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFln = '2' THEN
    DMln := No
ENDIF
DMph.KEEP
IF SFile.FFph = '1' THEN
    DMph := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFph = '2' THEN
    DMph := No
ENDIF
DMsp.KEEP
IF SFile.FFsp = '1' THEN
    DMsp := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.FFsp = '2' THEN
    DMsp := No
ENDIF
DMPart.KEEP
IF SFile.Partic= '1' THEN
    DMPart := Yes
ELSEIF SFile.Partic= '2' THEN
    DMPart := No
ENDIF
DMDisab.KEEP

```

```

IF ((((((DMbl = Yes) OR (DMps = Yes)) OR (DMdf = Yes)) OR (DMhr = Yes)) OR (DMln = Yes)) OR (DMph = Yes))
OR (DMsp = Yes) THEN
    DMDisab := Yes
ELSEIF ((((((DMbl = No) AND (DMps = No)) AND (DMdf = No)) AND (DMhr = No)) AND (DMln = No)) AND (DMph =
No)) AND (DMsp = No) THEN
    DMDisab := No
ENDIF
DMFA.KEEP
IF SFile.FA <> EMPTY THEN
    DMFA := SFile.FA
ENDIF
Mnth[1] := 'January'
Mnth[2] := 'February'
Mnth[3] := 'March'
Mnth[4] := 'April'
Mnth[5] := 'May'
Mnth[6] := 'June'
Mnth[7] := 'July'
Mnth[8] := 'August'
Mnth[9] := 'September'
Mnth[10] := 'October'
Mnth[11] := 'November'
Mnth[12] := 'December'
Days[1] := 'Sunday'
Days[2] := 'Monday'
Days[3] := 'Tuesday'
Days[4] := 'Wednesday'
Days[5] := 'Thursday'
Days[6] := 'Friday'
Days[7] := 'Saturday'
TemDate := (IntDate+(0, 0, -7))
Day7Ago := Days[TemDate.WEEKDAY]

First.ASK

```

Block Q House - Current Accomodation

```

IF Sample = BCS THEN
    Sampho := 'since you were 16'
    SampYear := 'you were 16'
    Sampho1 := 'before they were 16'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
    Sampho := 'since March 1991'
    SampYear := 'March 1991'
    Sampho1 := 'before March 1991'
ENDIF
IF RESIDENC = Private THEN
    INTRO1.ASK
    Accom.ASK
    IF Accom = Hse THEN
        HseType.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF Accom IN [Flat .. Studio] THEN
        FltTyp.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF Accom = Other THEN
        AccOth.ASK
    ENDIF
    YEARIN.ASK
    YEARM.ASK
    YEARNOW := TODATE (YEARIN, YEARM, 1)
    BEDROOMS.ASK
    BEDSITS.ASK
    LIVROOMS.ASK
    OTHROOMS.ASK
    TempNum := ((BEDROOMS + BEDSITS) + LIVROOMS) + OTHROOMS

    NUMROOMS.ASK
    IF (QStart.IntWho IN [Member .. Inter]) OR ((QStart.IntWho = Carer) AND (RESIDENC IN [Private .. Sheltered]))
    THEN
        TENURE.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF TENURE IN [Own .. Rent] THEN
        WHOTEN.ASK
    ENDIF

```

```

IF TENURE = Pay THEN
    Equity := 'your share of'
ENDIF
IF ((TENURE IN [Own .. Buy]) AND (DMFA IN [2 .. 9])) AND (WHOTEN IN [Only .. Someone]) THEN
    FREELEAS.ASK
ENDIF
IF TENURE = Pay THEN
    PCNTSHAR.ASK
ENDIF
IF (TENURE IN [Own .. Pay]) AND (WHOTEN IN [Only .. Someone]) THEN
    COSTHOME.ASK
ENDIF
IF TENURE = Rent THEN
    RENTFROM.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSPart = Yes THEN
    PartTXT := 'or does your partner/spouse'
ENDIF
IF NOT (RESIDENC IN [Prison .. Hospital]) THEN
    LIKEHOME.ASK
    LIKEAREA.ASK
    PUBTRAN.ASK
    CarAcces.ASK
    IF CarAcces = Yes THEN
        CarOwn.ASK
    ENDIF
    WANTMOVE.ASK
    IF WANTMOVE = Yes THEN
        WHYMOVE.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF YEARNOW > ChkDate THEN
    HOMELESS.ASK
    IF HOMELESS = Yes THEN
        NUMHOMLS.ASK
        IF NUMHOMLS IN [2 .. 49] THEN
            Happened := 'the last time you were homeless'
            Happened1 := 'the last time you became homeless'
        ELSEIF NUMHOMLS = 1 THEN
            Happened := 'you were homeless'
        ENDIF
        IF NUMHOMLS IN [2 .. 49] THEN
            Ifholm := 'the last time you were homeless'
        ELSEIF NUMHOMLS = 1 THEN
            Ifholm := 'when you were homeless'
        ENDIF
        YRHOMELS.ASK
        MOHOMELS.ASK
        WHYHOMLS.ASK

        WHERSTAY.ASK
        LONGSTAY.ASK
        LONGMONTH.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF YEARNOW > ChkDate THEN
    EVERMOVE.ASK
    IF EVERMOVE = Yes THEN
        INTRO2.ASK
        QHomes.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

Block QHomes - Housing History

```

FOR Hom:= 1 TO 40 DO
  IF (Hom = 1) OR (m[Hom - 1].HOMEi = Yes) THEN
    m[Hom].ASK

    HOMEa.ASK

    HOMEb.ASK
    Homec.ASK
    HOMEd.ASK
    Homee.ASK

    HOMEf.ASK
    IF HOMEf = Live THEN
      HOMEfx.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF HOMEf <> Travel THEN
      HOMEg.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF HOMEf IN [Out .. Private, Other] THEN
      HOMEh.ASK
    ENDIF
    MovIn.KEEP
    IF (HOMEb = RESPONSE) AND (Homec = RESPONSE) THEN
      MovIn := TODATE (HOMEb, Homec, 1)
    ENDIF
    MovOut.KEEP
    IF (HOMEd = RESPONSE) AND (Homee = RESPONSE) THEN
      MovOut := TODATE (HOMEd, Homee, 1)
    ENDIF
    IF MovIn > ChkDate THEN
      HOMEi.ASK
      SIGNAL
      HOMEi <> No ENG "You said that you did not live at any other address after ^Homed/^Homee. I am asking you
      about any address you lived at ^Sampho."
    ENDIF
    IF (MovIn = RESPONSE) AND (MovOut = RESPONSE) THEN
      CHECK
      (MovIn <= MovOut) INVOLVING (HOMEb, Homec, HOMEd, Homee) ENG "Are you sure, this is before you moved
      into this property."
    ENDIF
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      IF HOMEb = RESPONSE THEN
        CHECK
        HOMEb < 2000 ENG "You have said that you moved in to this home in the year 2000 but this interview is being
        carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      IF HOMEd = RESPONSE THEN
        CHECK
        HOMEd < 2000 ENG "You have said that you moved in to this home in the year 2000 but this interview is being
        carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
      IF HOMEb = RESPONSE THEN
        (HOMEb >= 1970) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1970 and 2000"
      ENDIF
      IF HOMEd = RESPONSE THEN
        (HOMEd >= 1986) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1986 and 2000"
      ENDIF
    ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
      IF HOMEb = RESPONSE THEN
        (HOMEb >= 1958) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1958 and 2000"
      ENDIF
      IF HOMEd = RESPONSE THEN
        (HOMEd >= 1991) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1991 and 2000"
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDFOR

```

ENDIF

```
ENDIF
m[1].TEMPDATE := YEARNOW - m[1].MovOut
m[Hom].TMP1DATE := m[Hom].MovOut - m[Hom- 1].MovIn
CHECK
IF Hom = 1 THEN
  (m[1].MovOut <= YEARNOW) INVOLVING (YEARIN, YEARM, m[1].Homee, m[1].HOMEd)ENG "You have entered that the
  cohort member moved out of this address before moving into their current address. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF Hom = 1 THEN
  (m[1].TEMPDATE = 0) INVOLVING (YEARIN, YEARM, m[1].Homee, m[1].HOMEd)ENG "There is a gap of a month or more
  between moving out of this home and moving in to your next home. Is this correct?"
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Hom = 1 THEN
  (m[1].MovIn <= YEARNOW) INVOLVING (YEARIN, YEARM, m[1].Homec, m[1].HOMEb)ENG "You have entered that the
  cohort member moved into their last address before moving out of their current address. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF Hom > 1 THEN
  (m[Hom].TMP1DATE = 0) INVOLVING (m[Hom - 1].Homec, m[Hom - 1].HOMEb, m[Hom].Homee, m[Hom].HOMEd)ENG
  "There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in to your next home. Is this correct?"
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Hom > 1 THEN
  IF (m[Hom].MovIn = RESPONSE) AND (m[Hom - 1].MovIn = RESPONSE) THEN
    (m[Hom].MovIn <= m[Hom - 1].MovIn) INVOLVING (m[Hom - 1].Homec, m[Hom - 1].HOMEb, m[Hom].Homec,
    m[Hom].HOMEb) ENG "Are you sure, this is after you moved into your previous property."
  ENDIF
  IF (m[Hom].MovOut = RESPONSE) AND (m[Hom - 1].MovOut = RESPONSE) THEN
    (m[Hom].MovOut <= m[Hom - 1].MovOut) INVOLVING (m[Hom - 1].Homee, m[Hom - 1].HOMEd, m[Hom].Homee,
    m[Hom].HOMEd) ENG "Are you sure, this is after you moved out of your previous property."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
ENDIF
SIGNAL
NUMHOMLS < 10 ENG "You said you have been homeless ^NUMHOMLS times. Can I just check is that correct?"
SIGNAL
COSTHOME <= 500000 ENG "YOU SAID YOU HAVE PAID OVER £500,000 FOR THIS HOUSE/FLAT. IS THAT
CORRECT?"
SIGNAL
COSTHOME >= 1000 ENG "YOU SAID YOU PAID ^COSTHOME FOR THIS HOUSE/FLAT. IS THAT CORRECT?"
IF YEARIN = RESPONSE THEN
  CHECK
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    (YEARIN <= 1999) INVOLVING (YEARIN) ENG "THE CURRENT YEAR IS 1999! PLEASE AMEND YOUR
    CODING"
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  IF YEARIN = RESPONSE THEN
    (YEARIN >= 1970) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1970 and 2000"
  ENDIF
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  IF YEARIN = RESPONSE THEN
    (YEARIN >= 1958) AND (YEARIN <= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1958 and 2000"
  ENDIF
ENDIF
CHECK
(NUMROOMS = Yes) INVOLVING (BEDROOMS, BEDSITS, LIVROOMS, OTHROOMS, NUMROOMS) ENG
"INTERVIEWER: Check number of rooms in house."
RESERVECHECK
```

```
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
  PartName := QBHGrid.NAMEP
  IF QBHGrid.SexP = Male THEN
    his_her := 'his'
    he_or_she := 'he'
  ELSEIF QBHGrid.SexP = Female THEN
    his_her := 'her'
    he_or_she := 'she'
  ENDIF
  FOR i:= 1 TO HHSize DO
    LDMNames[i] := UPPERCASE (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].Name)
  ENDDO
  QCurrPar.ASK
```

Relationships Section

Block BCurrPart - Current Relationships

```
Marstat.ASK
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
  CurPart.ASK
  CurParta.ASK
  IF (CurPart = RESPONSE) AND (CurParta = RESPONSE) THEN
    LivDate := TODATE (CurPart, CurParta, 1)
  ENDIF
  IF Marstat IN [married1 .. remarrd] THEN
    CurPartb.ASK
    CurPartc.ASK
    CurPartd.ASK
    IF (CurPartc = RESPONSE) AND (CurPartd = RESPONSE) THEN
      MarDate := TODATE (CurPartc, CurPartd, 1)
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  CurParte.ASK
  CurPartf.ASK
ENDIF
CHECK
IF (CurParte = RESPONSE) AND (QBHGrid.AgeP = RESPONSE) THEN
  (CurParte <= QBHGrid.AgeP) INVOLVING (CurParte) ENG "You have said that your partner/spouse is
  ^QBHGrid.AgeP but that you started living together when they were ^CurParte. PLEASE AMEND YOUR
  CODING."
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF (MarDate = RESPONSE) AND (LivDate = RESPONSE) THEN
  (MarDate > LivDate) INVOLVING (CurPart, CurParta, CurPartc, CurPartd) ENG "You have said that you got
  married before you started living together, is this correct."
ENDIF
IF (Marstat = RESPONSE) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE) THEN
  IF Marstat IN [married1 .. remarrd] THEN
    CHECK
    QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = MarrCohab ENG "You've told me that you are married but at the start of the
    interview you told me you were not married."
  ENDIF
  IF (Marstat = single) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE) THEN
    CHECK
    QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS IN [Cohabiting .. Single] ENG "At the start of the interview you entered that the CM
    was married but have now entered that they are single. Amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  IF CurPart = RESPONSE THEN
    CHECK
    (CurPart >= 1982) AND (CurPart <= 2000) ENG "Please enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  IF CurPart = RESPONSE THEN
    CHECK
    (CurPart >= 1970) AND (CurPart <= 2000) ENG "Please enter a year between 1970 and 2000"
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
  IF CurPart = RESPONSE THEN
    CHECK
    CurPart < 2000 ENG "You have said that the respondent started living with their partner in the year 2000 but
    this interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
SIGNAL
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  CurPart IN [1970 .. 1973] ENG "The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said
  you started living together with your current partner in ^CurPart, is that right?"
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
```



```

CurPart IN [1982 .. 1985]ENG "The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said
you started living together with your current partner in ^CurPart, is that right?"
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  IF CurPartc = RESPONSE THEN
    (CurPartc >= 1982) OR (CurPartc <= 2000) ENG "Please enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
  IF CurPartc = RESPONSE THEN
    CurPartc < 2000 ENG "You have said that the respondent married their partner in the year 2000 but this
interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF CurParte = RESPONSE THEN
  SIGNAL
  CurParte > 15 ENG "The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said you started
living together when ^PartName was ^CURPARTe years old, is that right?"
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QExPart.ASK

```

Block BExPart - Past Relationships

```

IF Sample = BCS THEN
    DATEFILL := 'since April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
    DATEFILL := 'since you were 33'
ENDIF
IF DMSpPart = No THEN
    ExPart1.ASK
ELSE
    ExPart2.ASK
ENDIF
IF (ExPart1 = Yes) OR (ExPart2 = Yes) THEN
    FOR Pers:= 1 TO 15 DO
        IF (Pers = 1) OR (m[Pers - 1].OthPart = Yes) THEN
            IF Pers > 1 THEN
                FOR idx:= 1 TO 14 DO
                    IF idx <= Pers THEN
                        ExPart[idx]:= QPrevPar.m[idx].ExParta
                    ELSE
                        ExPart[idx]:= '(NOT USED)'
                    ENDIF
                ENDDO
            ENDIF
            m[Pers].ASK ( {Parameterlist:}Pers)
        ENDIF
        FOR Pers:= 1 TO 15 DO
            IF (Pers = 1) OR (m[Pers - 1].OthPart = Yes) THEN
                IF Pers > 1 THEN
                    FOR idx:= 1 TO 14 DO
                        IF idx <= Pers THEN
                            ExPart[idx]:= QPrevPar.m[idx].ExParta
                        ELSE
                            ExPart[idx]:= '(NOT USED)'
                        ENDIF
                    ENDDO
                ENDIF
                m[Pers].ASK ( {Parameterlist:}
                    Pers)
                IF Pers > 1 THEN
                    IF (m[idx].LivIn= RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivIn= RESPONSE) THEN
                        (m[idx].LivIn<= m[idx - 1].LivIn) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartb, m[idx - 1].ExPartc,
                            m[idx].ExPartb, m[idx].ExPartc)ENG "Are you sure"
                    ENDIF
                    IF (m[idx].LivOut= RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivOut= RESPONSE) THEN
                        (m[idx].LivOut<= m[idx - 1].LivOut) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartm, m[idx - 1].ExPartn,
                            m[idx].ExPartm, m[idx].ExPartn)ENG "Are you sure"
                    ENDIF
                ENDIF
            ENDIF
        ENDDO
        IF Pers > 1 THEN
            IF (m[idx].LivIn= RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivIn= RESPONSE) THEN
                (m[idx].LivIn<= m[idx - 1].LivIn) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartb, m[idx - 1].ExPartc, m[idx].ExPartb,
                    m[idx].ExPartc)ENG "Are you sure"
            ENDIF
            IF (m[idx].LivOut= RESPONSE) AND (m[idx - 1].LivOut= RESPONSE) THEN
                (m[idx].LivOut<= m[idx - 1].LivOut) INVOLVING (m[idx - 1].ExPartm, m[idx - 1].ExPartn, m[idx].ExPartm,
                    m[idx].ExPartn)ENG "Are you sure"
            ENDIF
        ENDIF
    ENDDO
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
IF DMSpPart = No THEN
    QOThRel.ASK
ENDIF

```

Block BOtherRel - Other Relationships

```
IF (QExPart.ExPart1= No) OR (QExPart.ExPart2= No) THEN
  OthRela.ASK
  IF OthRela = Yes THEN
    OthRelb.ASK
    OthRelc.ASK
    OthReld.ASK
    OthRele.ASK
  ELSEIF OthRela = No THEN
    OthRelf.ASK
    IF OthRelf = Yes THEN
      OthRelg.ASK
      OthRelh.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
QBirth.ASK
```

Pregnancy and Children Section

Block BBirth - Pregnancies and Births

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  LBBirth2 := 'Since March 1991'
  LBBirth3 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
  LBBirth2 := ""
  LBBirth3 := ""
ENDIF
IF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
  LBBirth1 := 'has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with become pregnant?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
  LBBirth1 := 'Has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with ever become pregnant?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
  LBBirth1 := 'have you been pregnant?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
  LBBirth1 := 'Have you ever been pregnant?'
ENDIF
IF DMSex = Male THEN
  LBBirth := 'did you father'
  LBBirth4 := 'all the pregnancies that have resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else'
  LBBirth5 := 'were being carried as a result of the'
  Part := 'was your partner/wife pregnant'
ELSEIF DMSex = Female THEN
  LBBirth4 := 'your most recent pregnancy'
  LBBirth5 := 'were you carrying as a result of your'
  Part := 'were you pregnant'
ENDIF

EverPreg.ASK
IF EverPreg = Yes THEN
  QConPreg.ASK
```

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  DATEFILL := 'March 1991'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
  DATEFILL := 'you were 33'
ENDIF
IF DMSex = Male THEN
  Male := 'We are interested in whether you smoked during these times.'
  LBPreg6 := 'fathered'
ELSEIF DMSex = Female THEN
  LBPreg6 := 'had'
ENDIF
IF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
  LBBirth6 := 'Since March 1991 have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Male) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
  LBBirth6 := 'Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else, including a person you may have already told me about?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
  LBBirth6 := 'Have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?'
ELSEIF (DMSex = Female) AND (Sample = NCDS) THEN
  LBBirth6 := 'Since March 1991 have you ever had a pregnancy before this one?'
ENDIF

Pregnum.ASK
NumPAux := Pregnum
Pregj.ASK
IF (Pregj = Months) OR (Pregj = MnthYr) THEN
  Pregk.ASK
ENDIF
IF Pregj = Weeks THEN
  Pregkw.ASK
ENDIF
```

```
IF (Pregj = Years) OR (Pregj = MnthYr) THEN
  Pregl.ASK
End
Cprega.ASK
IF (Fifth IN CGPrega) OR (After5 IN CGPrega) THEN
  Cpregb.ASK
ENDIF
QBQUES.ASK
```

```

FOR Loop:= 1 TO NumPAux DO
  TQUES[Loop]ASK

```

```

IF DMSex = Male THEN
  LBPreg4 := 'mother'
ELSEIF DMSex = Female THEN
  LBPreg4 := 'father'
ENDIF
IF Loop = 1 THEN
  LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy (for the first baby)?'
ELSEIF Loop = 2 THEN
  LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the second baby?'
ELSEIF Loop = 3 THEN
  LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the third baby?'
ELSEIF Loop = 4 THEN
  LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the fourth baby?'
ELSEIF Loop = 5 THEN
  LBPreg := 'What was the result of this pregnancy for the fifth baby?'
ENDIF

```

```

Prega.ASK
IF Prega = Still THEN
  LBPreg1 := 'the birth'
ENDIF
IF Prega = Live THEN
  Pregb.ASK
  Pregc.ASK
  IF Pregc = Male THEN
    LBPreg1 := 'he'
    LBPreg3 := 'his'
  ELSEIF Pregc = Female THEN
    LBPreg1 := 'she'
    LBPreg3 := 'her'
  ELSE
    LBPreg1 := 'he/she'
    LBPreg3 := 'his/her'
  ENDIF

```

```

Pregd.ASK
IF Pregd = Pounds THEN
  Pound.ASK
  Ounce.ASK
ELSEIF Pregd = Gram THEN
  Kilo.ASK
  Gramm.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Prega = Live THEN
  LBPreg5 := (Pregb + 's') + ' date of birth'
  LBPreg6 := Pregb + ' was born'
ELSEIF Prega = Still THEN
  LBPreg5 := 'the date of this still birth'
  LBPreg6 := 'this baby was stillborn'
ELSEIF Prega = Miss THEN
  LBPreg5 := 'the date of this miscarriage'
ELSEIF Prega = Abor THEN

```

```

LBPreg5 := 'the date of this abortion'
ENDIF
IF Prega = Live THEN
  Preged.ASK
ENDIF
IF Prega IN [Live, Still, Miss, Abor] THEN
  Pregem.ASK

  Pregey.ASK
ENDIF
IF ((Preged = RESPONSE) AND (Pregem = RESPONSE)) AND (Pregey = RESPONSE) THEN
  Prege := TODATE (Pregey, Pregem, Preged)
ENDIF
IF Prega IN [Live, Still] THEN
  Pregf.ASK
  IF Pregf = early THEN
    LBPreg2 := 'early'
  ELSEIF Pregf = late THEN
    LBPreg2 := 'late'
  ENDIF
  IF (Pregf = early) OR (Pregf = late) THEN
    Pregg.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Prega = Live THEN
  Pregh.ASK
  IF Pregh = YesP THEN
    Pregi.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
    WhoPara.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF (WhoPara = No) OR (QExPart.ExPart1 = Yes) THEN
    WhoParb.ASK
  ENDIF

  Wherkid.ASK
  IF (Wherkid = Now) OR (Wherkid = LivElse) THEN
    IF ((Sample = NCDS) AND (Pregey < 1991)) OR ((Sample = BCS) AND (Pregey < 1986)) THEN
      Whatkid.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF ((WhoPara = No) AND (Wherkid = Now)) OR (((WhoParb IN [Partner .. ExPart14]) OR (WhoParb = DONTKNOW)) OR (WhoParb = REFUSAL)) AND (Wherkid = Now)) THEN
    AbsPara.ASK
    IF AbsPara = Yes THEN
      AbsParb.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF AbsPara = Yes THEN
    AbsParc.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF Wherkid = LivElse THEN
    AbsKida.ASK

    AbsKidb.ASK
    IF AbsKidb = Year THEN
      Absyr.ASK
      AbsMon.ASK
    ENDIF

    ABSKidc.ASK
    IF ABSKidc = Yes THEN
      AbsKidd.ASK
    ENDIF

    AbsKide.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Wherkid = Now THEN
  CHECK
  QBHGrid.AnyChd = Yes ENG "You have just said that ^pregb lives with you but at the start of the interview you

```

	<p>did not tell me they lived in your household."</p> <p>ENDIF</p> <p>CHECK</p> <p>Prege < IntDate ENG "You have entered a birth date for ^Pregb that is AFTER the date of interview. Please check and amend your coding."</p> <p>SIGNAL</p> <p>((Sample = NCDS) AND (Pregey >= 1983)) OR ((Sample = BCS) AND (Pregey >= 1991)) ENG "The computer's asking me to check ^Pregb 's date of birth is correct. You said ^Pregb was born in ^Prege - is that right?"</p> <p>IF Pregf = late THEN</p> <p>CHECK</p> <p>Pregg < 7 ENG "The maximum that you can enter for a late birth is 6 weeks. Please check and amend your coding."</p> <p>ENDIF</p> <p>IF Sample = BCS THEN</p> <p>IF Absyr = RESPONSE THEN</p> <p>CHECK</p> <p>(Absyr > 1982) AND (Absyr < 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1982 and 2000"</p> <p>ENDIF</p> <p>ENDIF</p> <p>IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN</p> <p>IF Absyr = RESPONSE THEN</p> <p>Absyr < 2000 ENG "You have said that the respondent started living with their partner in the year 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."</p> <p>ENDIF</p>
	<p>ENDIF</p> <p>ENDDO</p>
	<p>MorePreg ASK</p> <p>IF NoSmk IN CGPrega THEN</p> <p>CHECK</p> <p>CGPrega.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "Did not smoke at all is an exclusive code for this questio@/Please re-code."</p> <p>ENDIF</p>

```

ENDIF
IF EverPreg = RESPONSE THEN
  IF (QBHGrid.OwnChild = Yes) AND (Sample = BCS) THEN
    CHECK
    EverPreg = Yes ENG "Cohort member claims that they or their partner have never had a pregnancy but has own child in household"
  ENDIF
  IF (QBHGrid.OwnChild = Yes) AND (QBHGrid.Chd0_6 = Yes) THEN
    CHECK
    EverPreg = Yes ENG "Cohort member claims that they or their partner have never had a pregnancy but has own child in household"
  ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

IF QBirth.QConPreg.NumP = Yes THEN
  QLoneP ASK
ENDIF

```

Block B LoneP - Periods of Lone Parenthood

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  DATEFILL := 'Has'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  DATEFILL := 'Since March 1991 has'
ENDIF

LoneParaASK
IF LonePara= Yes THEN
  LoneParbASK
  IF LoneParb> 3 THEN
    BLoneP1:= 'INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE FIRST THREE PERIODS OF LONE' + 'PARENTHOOD AND
    THEN THE MOST RECENT PERIOD.'
  ELSE
    BLoneP1:= "
  ENDIF
  IF (LoneParb= RESPONSE) AND (LoneParb> 0) THEN
    LoneTimeASK
    QSoloParASK
```

```
FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO 3 DO
  IF (LTLooper= 1) OR (ParSolo[LTLooper- 1].LoneMore= Yes) THEN
    ParSolo[LTLooper]ASK

    LoneBegYASK
    LoneBegMASK
    IF (LoneBegY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneBegM= RESPONSE) THEN
      LoneStrt:= TODATE (LoneBegY, LoneBegM, 1)
    ENDIF
    LoneEndYASK
    IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY<> 0) THEN
      LoneEndMASK
    ENDIF
    IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndM= RESPONSE) THEN
      LoneEnd:= TODATE (LoneEndY, LoneEndM, 1)
    ENDIF
    LoneNumASK
    LoneMoreASK
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      IF LoneBegY= RESPONSE THEN
        CHECK
        LoneBegY< 2000 ENG "You have said that this period of lone parenthood began in the year 2000 but this
        interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
      IF LoneBegY= RESPONSE THEN
        CHECK
        (LoneBegY>= 1982) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1982 and 2000"
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = NCDS THEN
      IF LoneBegY= RESPONSE THEN
        CHECK
        (LoneBegY>= 1991) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1991 and 2000"
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      IF LoneEndY= RESPONSE THEN
        CHECK
        LoneEndY< 2000 ENG "You have said that this period of lone parenthood ended in the year 2000 but this
        interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
      IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY> 0) THEN
```


	<pre> CHECK (LoneEndY>= 1982) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1982 and 2000" ENDIF ENDIF IF Sample = NCDS THEN IF (LoneEndY= RESPONSE) AND (LoneEndY> 0) THEN CHECK (LoneEndY>= 1991) AND (LoneBegY<= 2000) ENG "Enter a year between 1991 and 2000" ENDIF ENDIF IF (LoneEnd= RESPONSE) AND (LoneStrt= RESPONSE) THEN CHECK (LoneEnd>= LoneStrt) INVOLVING (LoneBegY, LoneBegM, LoneEndY, LoneEndM) ENG "You said that your period of lone parenthood ended in ^LoneEnd this must be after ^LoneStrt when you say it started.@/PLEASE CHECK YOUR CODING!" ENDIF </pre>
<pre> ENDIF ENDDO </pre>	

```

ENDIF
ENDIF
IF LoneParb> 0 THEN
  SIGNAL
  LoneParb< 11 ENG "The computer is asking me to check that figure. You said that you have been a lone parent
  for a month or more ^LoneParb times. Is that correct?"
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QInfrtle.ASK

```

Block Blnfrtle - Infertility

```
Infertla.ASK
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
    Infertlb.ASK
ENDIF
IF (((DMSpPart = Yes) AND (none IN Infertla)) AND (none IN Infertlb)) OR (((QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey<>
SpouseP) AND (QBHGrid.QNames.m[i].RelToKey<> Partner)) AND (none IN Infertla)) THEN
    Infertlc.ASK
    IF Infertlc = Yes THEN
        Infertld.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF none IN Infertla THEN
    CHECK
    Infertla.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this question@/Please re-code."
ENDIF
IF none IN Infertlb THEN
    CHECK
    Infertlb.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this question@/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QTAdopCh.ASK
```

Table TAdoptCh - Adopted Children

FOR LTLooper:= 1 **TO** QBHGrid.NumAdCh **DO**
 ChAdop[LTLooper]**ASK**

LineGrid := QBHGrid.Adptnum[LTLooper]

AdopCha.**ASK**

AdopChb.**ASK**

IF (AdopChb = bothcur) **OR** (AdopChb = sole) **THEN**

 AdopChc.**ASK**

ENDIF

IF AdopChb = bothcur **THEN**

CHECK

 DMSpPart = Yes **ENG** "You have said that both you and your current partner have adopted this child, but you have said earlier that you don't have a partner. Please amend your coding."

ENDIF

IF AdopCha = RESPONSE **THEN**

CHECK

 (AdopCha <= QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].Age)**INVOLVING** (AdopCha, QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].Age)**ENG**

 "You have just said that the age at adoption of this child is greater than their current age. Please amend your coding."

ENDIF

ENDDO

IF DMSpPart = Yes **THEN**

 QPartKid.**ASK**

ENDIF

Block BPartKid - Partner's Children

IF QBHGrid.SexP = Male **THEN**

 LDMFill4 := 'his'

ELSEIF QBHGrid.SexP = Female **THEN**

 LDMFill4 := 'her'

ENDIF

PartKida.**ASK**

IF PartKida = Yes **THEN**

 PartKidb.**ASK**

IF PartKidb = Yes **THEN**

 PartKidc.**ASK**

 PartKidd.**ASK**

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF (Sample = NCDS) **AND** (QBHGrid.Chd16 > 0) **THEN**

 QolderCh.**ASK**

ENDIF

Block BOlderch - Older Children

QCh16Plus.ASK

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  IF QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg.QBQUES.TQUES.Preg[LTLooper,LTLooper] = 1991 THEN
    Introa.ASK
  ELSEIF QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg.QBQUES.TQUES.Preg[LTLooper,LTLooper] = 1991 THEN
    Introa.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
FOR LTLooper = 1 TO QBHGrid.Chd16 DO
  Plus16[LTLooper].ASK

  LineGrid := QBHGrid.Chd16num[LTLooper]

  OldKida.ASK
  IF (OldKida = Employ) OR (OldKida = Unemploy) THEN
    OldKida.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].MS = MarrCohab THEN
    OldKida.ASK
  ENDIF

  OldKidd.ASK
  IF OldKidd = Yes THEN
    OldKide.ASK
    OldKidf.ASK
    Oldkidg.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF OldKidf = RESPONSE THEN
      CHECK
      OldKidf < 2000 ENG "The year is 1999 but you have said the year is 2000. Please amend your coding."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDFOR
```

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  QAbsntCH.ASK
ENDIF
```

Block BAbsntCh - Absent Children

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  TEXTDATE := '1991'
ELSE
  TEXTDATE := '1986'
ENDIF
```

```
ABCH91.ASK
IF ABCH91 = Yes THEN
  ABNUM91.ASK
  FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO ABNUM91 DO
    QChdAbst[LTLooper].ASK
```

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  TEXTDATE := '1991'
ELSE
  TEXTDATE := '1986'
ENDIF

ABCH91.ASK
IF ABCH91 = Yes THEN
  ABNUM91.ASK
  FOR LTLooper:= 1 TO ABNUM91 DO
    QChdAbst[LTLooper].ASK
  ENDDO
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

```
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
```

Family Relationships and Support Section

```
IF QBHGrid.Chd16F = Yes THEN
  QFamAct.ASK
ENDIF
```

Block BFamAct - Family Activities

```
FamEats.ASK
IntroFam.ASK
FamOut.ASK
FamVisit.ASK
FamHols.ASK
IF FamHols = RESPONSE THEN
  SIGNAL
  NOT (FamHols IN [Once .. Monthly])ENG "You said you go away on holiday together as a family. Can I just
  check, is this right?"
ENDIF
KidPals.ASK
KidPhys.ASK
KideMot.ASK
KidTime.ASK
IF KidTime = notenuf THEN
  KidTimeY.ASK
  IF KidTimeY = OthWork THEN
    OthTimeY.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSPart = Yes THEN
  KidTImp.ASK
  IF KidTImp = notenuf THEN
    KidTimpY.ASK
    IF KidTimpY = OthWork THEN
      OthTimpY.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
KidWory.ASK
IF other IN KidWory THEN
  OthWorry.ASK
ENDIF
FamClose.ASK
IF NoneOf IN KidWory THEN
  CHECK
  KidWory.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question@/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QFamily.ASK
```

Block BFamily - Wider Family and Other Social Support

```
IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room]))AND (Instit = No)) OR (RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital]))OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = No) THEN
  MaLive.ASK
  IF MaLive = No THEN
    MaDied.ASK
    IF MaDied = RESPONSE THEN
      IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
        IF MaDied = RESPONSE THEN
          MaDied < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
      IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
        CHECK
        MaDied <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
      ELSE
        CHECK
        MaDied <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = NCDS THEN
      IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
        CHECK
        MaDied <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
      ELSE
        CHECK
        MaDied <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (((RESIDENC IN [Hotel .. Room]))AND (Instit = No)) OR (RESIDENC IN [Prison, Hospital]))OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = No) THEN
  PaLive.ASK
  IF PaLive = No THEN
    PaDied.ASK
    IF PaDied = RESPONSE THEN
      IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
        IF PaDied = RESPONSE THEN
          PaDied < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
      IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
        CHECK
        PaDied <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
      ELSE
        CHECK
        PaDied <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = NCDS THEN
      IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
        CHECK
        PaDied <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
      ELSE
        CHECK
        PaDied <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
```



```

    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes) THEN
  MaSees.ASK
  CloseMa.ASK
  IF MaSees IN [More .. Less, Lives] THEN
    SIGNAL
    (CloseMa <> None) INVOLVING (MaSees, CloseMa) ENG "You have coded that the cohort member see's their
    mother but you have also said you have no contact at all. Please amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes) THEN
  PaSees.ASK
  ClosePa.ASK
  IF PaSees IN [More .. Less, Lives] THEN
    SIGNAL
    (ClosePa <> None) INVOLVING (PaSees, ClosePa) ENG "You have coded that the cohort member see's their
    father but you have also said you have no contact at all. Please amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  IF (MaLive = Yes) OR (PaLive = Yes) THEN
    MaPaDiva.ASK
    IF MaPaDiva = Yes THEN
      MaPaDivb.ASK
      MaPaDivc.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  EverCare.ASK
  IF NOT (No IN EverCare) THEN
    TimeCare.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF No IN EverCare THEN
    CHECK
    EverCare.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'No' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF ((MaLive = Yes) OR (MaDied >= 17)) OR ((PaLive = Yes) OR (PaDied >= 17)) THEN
  MaPaAid.ASK
  IF None IN MaPaAid THEN
    CHECK
    MaPaAid.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
  ENDIF
  IF Other IN MaPaAid THEN
    MaPaOth.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  IF (MaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.MothIn = Yes) THEN
    MaWory.ASK
    IF None IN MaWory THEN
      CHECK
      MaWory.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
    ENDIF
    IF Other IN MaWory THEN
      MWOReas.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF (PaLive = Yes) OR (QBHGrid.FathIn = Yes) THEN
    PaWory.ASK
    IF None IN PaWory THEN
      CHECK
      PaWory.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-code."
    ENDIF
    IF Other IN PaWory THEN
      PWOReas.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
  PMaLive.ASK
  PPaLive.ASK

```

```

IF PMaLive= Yes THEN
  SeesPMa.ASK
ENDIF
IF PPaLive= Yes THEN
  SeesPPa.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
EmoIntr.ASK
EmoSup.ASK
IF EmoSup= Yes THEN
  special := 'not just of this person but'
  EmoSupa.ASK
  IF EmoSupa= Other THEN
    EmSupOth.ASK
  ENDIF
  EmoSupb.ASK
  IF EmoSupb IN [Yes .. No] THEN
    EmoSupc.ASK
    EmoSupd.ASK
    EmoSpeY.ASK
    EmoSpeM.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF Sample= BCS THEN
    IF EmoSpeY= RESPONSE THEN
      CHECK
      EmoSpeY <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: that answer is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age again."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  EmoSupf.ASK
ENDIF

EmoTok.ASK
EmoTSelf.ASK
IF MaDied= RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample= BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      MaDied <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      MaDied <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF PaDied= RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample= NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      PaDied <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      PaDied <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QFAMINC.ASK

```

Family Income

Block QFaminc - Family Income

BenCode1.ASK

QBens1.ASK

```
BENS[1] := 'Statutory Sick Pay'
BENS[2] := 'Child Benefit/Family Allowance'
BENS[3] := 'Jobseekers Allowance (JSA)'
BENS[4] := 'Income Support'
BENS[5] := 'Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit @Inot@I received in a lump sum'
BENS[6] := 'Family Credit/Working Families Tax Credit, paid in a @ILump Sum@i'
BENS[7] := 'Council Tax Benefit'
BENS[8] := 'Housing Benefit'
BENS[9] := 'Maternity Allowance'
BENS[10] := 'Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer'
FOR i:= 1 TO 10 DO
  BEN := BENS[i]
  IF i IN BenCode1 THEN
    BenAsk[i].ASK

    BenAmt.ASK
    BenPrd.ASK
    IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
      BenWho.ASK
    ELSEIF BenAmt = RESPONSE THEN
      BenWho := CMOOnly
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDFOR
ENDDO
```

BenCode2.ASK

IF NoneOf IN BenCode2 THEN

CHECK

BenCode2.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question."

ENDIF

IF Other IN BenCode2 THEN

OthBen.ASK

ENDIF

QBens2.ASK

```
BENS[1] := 'Attendance Allowance'
BENS[2] := 'Guardians Allowance'
BENS[3] := 'Invalid Care Allowance'
BENS[4] := 'Severe Disablement Allowance'
BENS[5] := 'Disability Working Allowance'
BENS[6] := 'Care component of Disability Living Allowance'
BENS[7] := 'Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance'
BENS[8] := 'Incapacity Benefit'
BENS[9] := 'Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit'
BENS[10] := 'Widows Pension or Widowed Mothers Allowance (National Insurance)'
BENS[11] := 'A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses'
BENS[12] := 'Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses'
BENS[13] := 'A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund'
BENS[14] := 'Any National Insurance Credits'
BENS[15] := 'Some other state benefit'
FOR i:= 1 TO 15 DO
  BEN := BENS[i]
  IF i IN BenCode2 THEN
    BenAsk[i].ASK

    BenAmt.ASK
    BenPrd.ASK
    IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
      BenWho.ASK
    ELSEIF BenAmt = RESPONSE THEN
      BenWho := CMOOnly
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDFOR
```

ENDIF
ENDDO

IncCode.**ASK**
IF Other **IN** IncCode **THEN**
 OthInc.**ASK**
ENDIF

QBens3.**ASK**
BENS[1] := 'Education grants/studentships or work training / government training scheme allowance'
BENS[2] := 'Pension from a former employer'
BENS[3] := 'Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund'
BENS[4] := 'Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation'
BENS[5] := 'Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband or wife'
BENS[6] := 'Allowance for a foster child'
BENS[7] := 'Regular cash help from parents'
BENS[8] := 'Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household'
BENS[9] := 'Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property'
BENS[10] := 'Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the household'
BENS[11] := 'Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme'
BENS[12] := 'Any other source of regular family/household income'
FOR i:= 1 **TO** 12 **DO**
 BEN := BENS[i]
 IF i **IN** IncCode **THEN**
 BenAsk[i].**ASK**

IncAmt.**ASK**
IncPrd.**ASK**
IF DMSpPart = Yes **THEN**
 IncWho.**ASK**
ELSEIF IncAmt = RESPONSE **THEN**
 IncWho := CMOOnly
ENDIF

ENDIF
ENDDO

IF DMSpPart = Yes **THEN**
 OrgCash.**ASK**
ENDIF
FinNow.**ASK**
FinThen.**ASK**
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QEMPLOY.**ASK**

Employment Section

```

EconAct.ASK
IF EconAct = Other THEN
  OthAct.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct = FullTime THEN
  TEXTF := 'full-time employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = PtTime THEN
  TEXTF := 'part-time employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = FTSelf THEN
  TEXTF := 'full-time self employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = PTSelf THEN
  TEXTF := 'part-time self employment'
ELSEIF EconAct = Unemp THEN
  TEXTF := 'unemployment'
ELSEIF EconAct = FTEduc THEN
  TEXTF := 'full-time education'
ELSEIF EconAct = GovSch THEN
  TEXTF := 'being on a government scheme for employment training'
ELSEIF EconAct = TSick THEN
  TEXTF := 'temporary sickness/disability'
ELSEIF EconAct = PSick THEN
  TEXTF := 'permanent sickness/disability'
ELSEIF EconAct = Home THEN
  TEXTF := 'looking after the home/family'
ELSEIF EconAct = Retire THEN
  TEXTF := 'wholly retired'
ELSEIF EconAct = Other THEN
  TEXTF := OthAct
ENDIF

CStartYr.ASK
CStartMo.ASK
CStrtJob.KEEP
IF (CStartYr = RESPONSE) AND (CStartMo = RESPONSE) THEN
  CStrtJob := TODATE (CStartYr, CStartMo, 1)
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  CJTitle.ASK
  CJDo.ASK
  CJFirm.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
  CJSup.ASK
  CJEmps.ASK
  CJOrg.ASK
  IF CJOrg = Other THEN
    CJOthOrg.ASK
  ENDIF
  CNetPay.ASK
  IF CNetPay = RESPONSE THEN
    CNetPrd.ASK
    IF CNetPrd = Other THEN
      CNetOPrd.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  CGROPAY.ASK
  IF CGROPAY = RESPONSE THEN
    CGroPrd.ASK
    IF CGroPrd = Other THEN
      CGroOPrd.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  OtimeAny.ASK
  IF OtimeAny = No THEN
    Chours1.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF OtimeAny = Yes THEN
    Chours2.ASK
    Chours3.ASK
    Chours4.ASK
    THours := (Chours2 + Chours3) + Chours4
  
```

```

    Chours5.ASK
ENDIF
CShifts1.ASK
Cshifts2.ASK
Cshifts3.ASK
Cshifts4.ASK
CJSetHrs.ASK
CJPerm.ASK
IF CJPerm IN [Seas .. Cnrtct] THEN
    CJEndYr.ASK
    CJEndMo.ASK
ENDIF
CJPerks.ASK
IF Other IN CJPerks THEN
    CJOPerks.ASK
ENDIF
CJProv.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf] THEN
    CJSEEmps.ASK
    IF CJSEEmps = WithEmp THEN
        CJSEEmp.ASK
    ENDIF
    CJSEHrs.ASK
    CSEShft1.ASK
    CSEshft2.ASK
    CSEshft3.ASK
    CSEshft4.ASK
    SEType.ASK
    IF SEType = Other THEN
        SEOType.ASK
    ENDIF
    SEAccnts.ASK
    IF SEAccnts = Yes THEN
        SEProfit.ASK
        IF SEProfit = RESPONSE THEN
            SEPrfSYr.ASK
            SEPrfSMo.ASK
            SEPrfEYr.ASK
            SEPrfEMo.ASK
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
    SEEarn.ASK
    IF SEEarn = RESPONSE THEN
        SEErnSYr.ASK
        SEErnSMo.ASK
        SEErnEYr.ASK
        SEErnEMo.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
    PrvPen.ASK
    TravToWk.ASK
    JobSatis.ASK
    IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
        JPromotn.ASK
    ENDIF
    JSecure.ASK
    IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
        JobinaYr.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF EconAct IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf] THEN
        JobinaYx.ASK
    ENDIF
    PrefHrs.ASK
    JDemand1.ASK
    JDemand2.ASK
    JDemand3.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct = Unemp THEN
    UnempY.ASK
    IF UnempY = Other THEN
        UnempOY.ASK
    ENDIF
    JobHunt.ASK

```

```

IF JobHunt = No THEN
  LikeJob.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  OJAny1.ASK
ENDIF
IF EconAct IN [Unemp .. Other] THEN
  OJAny2.ASK
ENDIF
IF (OJAny1 = Yes) OR (OJAny2 = Yes) THEN
  OJNetPW.ASK
  IF OJNetPW = RESPONSE THEN
    OJHours.ASK
    OJStatus.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF CStrtJob > ChkDate THEN
  QJobHist.ASK

```

```

FOR Jobs:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF (Jobs = 1) OR (j[Jobs - 1].MoreJob = Yes) THEN
    IF Jobs = 1 THEN
      TEXT1 := QEMPLOY.TEXTF
      TEXT2 := QEMPLOY.CStartYr
      TEXT3 := QEMPLOY.CStartMo
      IF TEXT3 = 1 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'January'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 2 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'February'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 3 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'March'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 4 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'April'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 5 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'May'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 6 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'June'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 7 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'July'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 8 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'August'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 9 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'September'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 10 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'October'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 11 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'November'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 12 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'December'
      ENDIF
    ELSEIF Jobs > 1 THEN
      TEXT1 := j[Jobs - 1].TEXT
      TEXT2 := j[Jobs - 1].StartYr
      TEXT3 := j[Jobs - 1].StartMo
      IF TEXT3 = 1 THEN
        MONTHTF := 'January'
      ELSEIF TEXT3 = 2 THEN

```

```

    MONTHTF := 'February'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 3 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'March'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 4 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'April'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 5 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'May'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 6 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'June'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 7 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'July'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 8 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'August'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 9 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'September'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 10 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'October'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 11 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'November'
ELSEIF TEXT3 = 12 THEN
    MONTHTF := 'December'
ENDIF
ENDIF
j[Jobs].ASK

```

```

IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    TEXTDt := 'March 1991'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
    TEXTDt := 'April 1986'
ENDIF
IF Jobs = 1 THEN
    TEXTI := (('We have talked about what you are currently doing.' Now I want to gather a few details about the job) +
    'and other things that you may have been doing since' + TEXTDt) + '.'
ELSE
    TEXTI := "
ENDIF

Activity.ASK
IF Activity = Other THEN
    OthAct1.ASK
ENDIF
IF Activity = FullTime THEN
    TEXT := 'full-time employment'
ELSEIF Activity = PtTime THEN
    TEXT := 'part-time employment'
ELSEIF Activity = FTSelf THEN
    TEXT := 'full-time self employment'
ELSEIF Activity = PTSelf THEN
    TEXT := 'part-time self employment'
ELSEIF Activity = Unemp THEN
    TEXT := 'unemployment'
ELSEIF Activity = FTEduc THEN
    TEXT := 'full-time education'
ELSEIF Activity = GovSch THEN
    TEXT := 'government scheme for employment training'
ELSEIF Activity = TSick THEN
    TEXT := 'temporary sickness/disability'
ELSEIF Activity = PSick THEN
    TEXT := 'permanent sickness/disability'
ELSEIF Activity = Home THEN
    TEXT := 'looking after the home/family'
ELSEIF Activity = Other THEN
    TEXT := OthAct1
ENDIF

```



```

StartYr.ASK
StartMo.ASK
StrtJob.KEEP
IF (StartYr = RESPONSE) AND (StartMo = RESPONSE) THEN
  StrtJob := TODATE (StartYr, StartMo, 1)
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  JTitle.ASK
  JDo.ASK
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FullTime .. PtTime] THEN
  JSup.ASK
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf] THEN
  JSEEmp.ASK
  IF JSEEmp = WithEmp THEN
    JSENEmp.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  JYEnd.ASK
  IF JYEnd = Other THEN
    JYOEEnd.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF StrtJob > ChkDate THEN
  MoreJob.ASK
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
  IF StartYr = RESPONSE THEN
    CHECK
    StartYr < 2000 ENG "You entered the year as 2000 but this interview is being carried out in 1999. Please amend
your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  SIGNAL
  StartYr > 1972 ENG "You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?"
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
  SIGNAL
  StartYr > 1985 ENG "You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?"
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF j[Jobs].Activity IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  EverJob := Yes
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Jobs = 1 THEN
  IF (j[1].StrtJob = RESPONSE) AND (CStrtJob = RESPONSE) THEN
    (j[1].StrtJob <= CStrtJob) INVOLVING (j[1].StartYr, j[1].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "Are you sure, you seem to
have started this activity before you started your previous activity."
  ENDIF
  SSCKDATE := CStrtJob - j[1].StrtJob
  IF j[1].Activity = TSick THEN
    CHECK
    (SSCKDATE <= 165) INVOLVING (j[1].StartYr, j[1].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "You cannot be temporarily sick for
more than six months. After six months you become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
  ENDIF
  IF j[1].Activity = PSick THEN
    CHECK
    (SSCKDATE >= 165) INVOLVING (j[1].StartYr, j[1].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "You must have been sick for more
than six months to be classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
CHECK
IF Jobs > 1 THEN
  SSCKDATE := j[Jobs - 1].StrtJob - j[Jobs].StrtJob
  IF (j[Jobs].StrtJob = RESPONSE) AND (j[Jobs - 1].StrtJob = RESPONSE) THEN
    CHECK
    (j[Jobs].StrtJob <= j[Jobs - 1].StrtJob) INVOLVING (j[Jobs].StartYr, j[Jobs].StartMo, j[Jobs - 1].StartYr, j[Jobs - 1].StartMo)
ENG "Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your previous activity."
  IF j[Jobs].Activity = TSick THEN
    CHECK
    (SSCKDATE <= 165) INVOLVING (j[Jobs].StartYr, j[Jobs].StartMo, j[Jobs - 1].StartYr, j[Jobs - 1].StartMo) ENG "You
cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you become classified as permanently sick.
Please amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF j[Jobs].Activity = PSick THEN
  CHECK
  (SSCKDATE >= 165) INVOLVING (j[Jobs].StartYr, j[Jobs].StartMo, CStartYr, CStartMo) ENG "You must have been
  sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF (QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND (EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) THEN
  KidCare.ASK
  IF KidCare = RESPONSE THEN
    IF ((((((((((Parents IN KidCare) OR (InLaws IN KidCare)) OR (OthRel IN KidCare)) OR (FrndNegh IN
    KidCare)) OR (Nanny IN KidCare)) OR (OthNanny IN KidCare)) OR (ChilMind IN KidCare)) OR (UnregMnd IN
    KidCare)) OR (Creche IN KidCare)) OR (LACreche IN KidCare)) OR (PrvCreche IN KidCare)) OR (Playgroup IN
    KidCare)) OR (AftSchCl IN KidCare)) OR (NursSch IN KidCare)) OR (School IN KidCare)) OR (Other IN
    KidCare) THEN
      CarePay.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (QBHGrid.Chd13F = Yes) AND (EconAct = Home) THEN
  CareJoy.ASK
  CarePref.ASK
  IF CarePref IN [FTEmploy .. PTEmploy] THEN
    YNoJob.ASK
    IF Other IN YNoJob THEN
      YNoJobO.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EconAct = TSick THEN
  CSCKDATE := IntDate - CStrtJob
  CHECK
  (CSCKDATE <= 165) INVOLVING (CStartYr, CStartMo, IntDate) ENG "You cannot be temporarily sick for more
  than six months. After six months you become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF EconAct = PSick THEN
  CSCKDATE := IntDate - CStrtJob
  CHECK
  (CSCKDATE >= 165) INVOLVING (CStartYr, CStartMo, IntDate) ENG "You must have been sick for more than six
  months to be classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
IF CNetPrd.ORD = CGroPrd.ORD THEN
  SIGNAL
  (CNetPay <= CGROPAY) INVOLVING (CNetPay, CGROPAY) ENG "Gross pay must be greater or equal to Net
  pay. Please amend your answer or suppress this check."
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
  IF CStartYr = RESPONSE THEN
    CHECK
    CStartYr < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is being carried out in 1999. Please
    amend your coding."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  CHECK

```

```

(CStartYr >= 1958) AND (CStartYr <= 2000) ENG "The year given for a an NCDS member must be between 1958
and 2000. Please amend your coding."
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
(CStartYr >= 1970) AND (CStartYr <= 2000) ENG "The year given for a an BCS member must be between 1970
and 2000. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
CHECK
(Chours5 = Yes) INVOLVING (Chours2, Chours3, Chours4) ENG "Please check your figures."
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

```

```

IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
  QPartJob.ASK

```

Block QPartJob - Partner's Employment

```
PLeftEd.ASK

PEconAct.ASK
IF PEconAct = Other THEN
  POTHAct.ASK
ENDIF
IF PEconAct IN [Unemp .. Other] THEN
  PAnyJob.ASK
ENDIF
IF PEconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  PJtitle.ASK

  PJDo.ASK
ENDIF
IF (PEconAct = FullTime) OR (PAnyJob = YesEmp) THEN
  PJSup.ASK
ENDIF
IF (PEconAct IN [FTSelf .. PTSelf]) OR (PAnyJob = YesSelf) THEN
  PJEmps.ASK

  PJNEmps.ASK

  PSERegIn.ASK
ENDIF
IF (PEconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (PSERegIn = Yes) THEN
  PNetPay.ASK
  IF PNetPay = RESPONSE THEN
    PNetPrd.ASK
    IF PNetPrd = Other THEN
      PNetOPrd.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
PPresent.ASK
IF PPresent = Yes THEN
  Pans.ASK
ENDIF
QLifLong.ASK
```

Lifelong Learning Section

Block BLifLong - Academic Qualifications

```
IF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = Yes) THEN
  FEED1 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = No) THEN
  FEED1 := 'since March 1974'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
  FEED1 := 'since April 1986'
ENDIF
AGELFTED.ASK
IF AGELFTED = Age THEN
  ACTAGEL.ASK
  FURTHERD.ASK
  IF FURTHERD = Yes THEN
    LFTMORED.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
EDQUALS.ASK
IF EDQUALS = Yes THEN
  EDQTYPE.ASK
  IF GCSE IN EDQTYPE THEN
    EDGCSE1.ASK
    EDGCSE2.ASK
    NumGCSE := EDGCSE1 + EDGCSE2
    EDGCEYrQ.ASK
    IF EDGCEYrQ = Yes THEN
      GCEYrQ.ASK
    ENDIF
    EDGCEWhQ.ASK
    IF EDGCEWhQ = Yes THEN
      GCEWhQ.ASK
      GCSEFTPT.ASK
    ENDIF
    QGCSE.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumGCSE DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
  EDQSUB.ASK
  IF EDGCEYrQ = No THEN
    EDQWHEN.ASK
    IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
      EDYEARM.ASK
    ENDIF
  ELSEIF EDGCEYrQ = Yes THEN
    EDYEARM := GCEYrQ
  ENDIF
  IF EDGCEWhQ = No THEN
    EDQLOC.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF GCSEFTPT <> RESPONSE THEN
    EDFTPTIM.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
ENDDO
```

```

ENDIF
IF GCEO IN EDQTYPE THEN
  EDOLEV1.ASK
  EDOLEV2.ASK
  NumOLvl := EDOLEV1 + EDOLEV2
  EOLvYrQ.ASK
  IF EOLvYrQ = Yes THEN
    OLvYrQ.ASK
  ENDIF
  EOLvWhQ.ASK
  IF EOLvWhQ = Yes THEN
    OLvWhQ.ASK
    OLvFTPT.ASK
  ENDIF
  QOLVL.ASK

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO NumOLvl DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

```

```

  EDQSUB.ASK
  IF EOLvYrQ = No THEN
    EDQWHEN.ASK
    IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
      EDYEARM.ASK
    ENDIF
  ELSEIF EOLvYrQ = Yes THEN
    EDYEARM := OLvYrQ
  ENDIF
  IF EOLvWhQ = No THEN
    EDQLOC.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF OLvFTPT <> RESPONSE THEN
    EDFTPTIM.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
      EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please
      amend your coding."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF

```

```

ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF CSE IN EDQTYPE THEN
  EDCSE1.ASK
  EDCSE2.ASK
  NumCSE := EDCSE1 + EDCSE2
  ECSEYrQ.ASK
  IF ECSEYrQ = Yes THEN
    CSEYrQ.ASK
  ENDIF
  ECSEWhQ.ASK
  IF ECSEWhQ = Yes THEN
    CSEWhQ.ASK
    CSEFTPT.ASK
  ENDIF
  QCSE.ASK

```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumCSE DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
  EDQSUB.ASK
  IF ECSEYrQ = No THEN
    EDQWHEN.ASK
    IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
      EDYEARM.ASK
    ENDIF
  ELSEIF ECSEYrQ = Yes THEN
    EDYEARM := CSEYrQ
  ENDIF
  IF ECSEWhQ = No THEN
    EDQLOC.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF CSEFTPT <> RESPONSE THEN
    EDFTPTIM.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
      EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Ple
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF AS IN EDQTYPE THEN
  EDASL1.ASK
  EDASL2.ASK
  NumASLvl := EDASL1 + EDASL2
  QASLVL.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumASLvl DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
  EDQSUB.ASK

  EDQWHEN.ASK
  IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
    EDYEARM.ASK
  ENDIF
  EDQLOC.ASK
  EDFTPTIM.ASK
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
      EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please
      amend your coding."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF GCEA IN EDQTYPE THEN
  EDGCASL1.ASK
  EDGCASL2.ASK
  NumGCSAS := EDGCASL1 + EDGCASL2
  QGCASLVL.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumGCSAS DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
  EDQSUB.ASK
```

```
  EDQWHEN.ASK
```

```
  IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
    EDYEARM.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  EDQLOC.ASK
```

```
  EDFTPTIM.ASK
```

```
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
    IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
      EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
      Please amend your coding."
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
IF Scot IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
  EDSCOT.ASK
```

```
  IF SCE4_5 IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTA.ASK
```

```
    IF EDSCOTA = Year THEN
      EDSCOTYA.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDSCOTWA.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  IF SCE1_3 IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTB.ASK
```

```
    IF EDSCOTB = Year THEN
      EDSCOTYB.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDSCOTWB.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  IF SUPELow IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTC.ASK
```

```
    IF EDSCOTC = Year THEN
      EDSCOTYC.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDSCOTWC.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  IF SCEHigh IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTD.ASK
```

```
    IF EDSCOTD = Year THEN
      EDSCOTYD.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDSCOTWD.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  IF SCSYS IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTE.ASK
```

```
    IF EDSCOTE = Year THEN
      EDSCOTYE.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDSCOTWE.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  IF Other IN EDSCOT THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTF.ASK
```

```
    IF EDSCOTF = Year THEN
      EDSCOTYF.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDSCOTWF.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Dip IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
  EDDipEd.ASK
```

```
  IF EDDipEd = Year THEN
    EDDipWhn.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  EDDipEdW.ASK
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Degree IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
  NumDEG.ASK
```

```
  QDEGREE.ASK
```

```
  FOR i:= 1 TO NumDEG DO
    QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```



```

EDQSUB.ASK

EDQWHEN.ASK
IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
    EDYEARM.ASK
ENDIF
EDDEG.ASK
EDQLOC.ASK
EDFTPTIM.ASK
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN

```

```

ENDIF
IF Othdegree IN EDQTYPE THEN
    NumOthDg.ASK
    QOTHDEG.ASK

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO NumOthDg DO
    QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

    EDQSUB.ASK

    EDQWHEN.ASK
    IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
        EDYEARM.ASK
    ENDIF
    EDQLOC.ASK
    EDFTPTIM.ASK
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
        IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
            EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in
            1999. Please amend your coding."
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF Higher IN EDQTYPE THEN
    NumHghDg.ASK
    QHIGHDEG.ASK

```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumHghDg DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
    EDQSUB.ASK
```

```
    EDQWHEN.ASK
```

```
    IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
```

```
      EDYEARM.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDQLOC.ASK
```

```
    EDFTPTIM.ASK
```

```
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
      IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
        EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.  
        Please amend your coding."
```

```
      ENDIF
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Nurse IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
  NumParaM.ASK
```

```
  QPARAMED.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumHghDg DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
    EDQWHEN.ASK
```

```
    IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
```

```
      EDYEARM.ASK
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
    EDQLOC.ASK
```

```
    EDFTPTIM.ASK
```

```
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
      IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
        EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.  
        Please amend your coding."
```

```
      ENDIF
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF PGCE IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
  PGCEYear.ASK
```

```
  IF PGCEYear= Year THEN
```

```
    PGCEWhen.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  PGCEWher.ASK
```

```
  PGCEFTPT.ASK
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF Other IN EDQTYPE THEN
```

```
  NumOthT.ASK
```

```
  QOTHRTCH.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO NumHghDg DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
  EDQSUB.ASK
```

```
  EDQWHEN.ASK
```

```
  IF EDQWHEN = Year THEN
```

```
    EDYEARM.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
  EDQLOC.ASK
```

```
  EDFTPTIM.ASK
```

```
  IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
    IF EDYEARM = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
      EDYEARM < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
      Please amend your coding."
```

```
    ENDIF
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF EDSCOTYA = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTYA < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF EDSCOTYB = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTYB < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF EDSCOTYC = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTYC < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF EDSCOTYD = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTYD < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF EDSCOTYE = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTYE < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF EDSCOTYF = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    EDSCOTYF < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF EDDipWhn = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    EDDipWhn < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
```

```
  IF PGCEWhen = RESPONSE THEN
```

```
    PGCEWhen < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
    Please amend your coding."
```

```
  ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
```

```

IF ACTAGEL = RESPONSE THEN
  SIGNAL
  (ACTAGEL >= 15) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "You have told me you finished your full-time continuous
education when you were ^ACTAGEL years old. Is this correct?@/IF THIS IS CORRECT SUPPRESS THIS
WARNING AND CONTINUE"
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
      CHECK
      ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 30)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 30"
    ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      CHECK
      ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 29)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 29"
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
      CHECK
      ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 42)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 42"
    ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      CHECK
      ((ACTAGEL >= 8) AND (ACTAGEL <= 41)) INVOLVING (ACTAGEL) ENG "ENTER AN AGE BETWEEN 8
AND 41"
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF LFTMORED = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
      CHECK
      ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 30)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 30"
    ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      CHECK
      ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 29)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 29"
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 2000 THEN
      CHECK
      ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 42)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 42"
    ELSEIF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      CHECK
      ((LFTMORED >= 13) AND (LFTMORED <= 41)) INVOLVING (LFTMORED) ENG "ENTER AN AGE
BETWEEN 13 AND 41"
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (LFTMORED = RESPONSE) AND (ACTAGEL = RESPONSE) THEN
  CHECK
  (LFTMORED >= ACTAGEL) INVOLVING (LFTMORED, ACTAGEL) ENG "Please change your coding."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

```

Block BVOCAL - Vocational Qualifications

```
IF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = Yes) THEN
  FEED1 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = No) THEN
  FEED1 := 'since March 1974'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
  FEED1 := 'since April 1986'
ENDIF
```

```
VOCQUAL.ASK
IF VOCQUAL = Yes THEN
  VOCTYP.ASK
  IF BTEC IN VOCTYP THEN
    VOCBTEC.ASK
    QBTEC.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCBTEC DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
    VOCSUB.ASK
    BTEClev.ASK
    VOCDATE.ASK
    IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
      VOCYEAR.ASK
    ENDIF
    VOCLOC.ASK
    VOCFTPT.ASK
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
        VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
        Please amend your coding."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
```

```
  ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF City IN VOCTYP THEN
  VOCCITY.ASK
  QCITY.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCCITY DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
    VOCSUB.ASK
    Citylev.ASK
    VOCDATE.ASK
    IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
      VOCYEAR.ASK
    ENDIF
    VOCLOC.ASK
    VOCFTPT.ASK
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
        VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
        Please amend your coding."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
```

```
  ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
IF RSA IN VOCTYP THEN
  VOCRSA.ASK
  QRSA.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCRSA DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```

VOCSub.ASK
RSAlev.ASK
VOCDate.ASK
IF VOCDate = Year THEN
    VOCYear.ASK
ENDIF
VOCLOC.ASK
VOCFTPT.ASK
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF VOCYear = RESPONSE THEN
        VOCYear < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
Please amend your coding."
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF Pitman IN VOCTYP THEN
    VOCPITM.ASK
    QPITMAN.ASK

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO VOCPITM DO
    QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

```

```

VOCSub.ASK
PITLEV.ASK
VOCDate.ASK
IF VOCDate = Year THEN
    VOCYear.ASK
ENDIF
VOCLOC.ASK
VOCFTPT.ASK
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF VOCYear = RESPONSE THEN
        VOCYear < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
Please amend your coding."
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF NVQ IN VOCTYP THEN
    VOCNVQ.ASK
    QNVQ.ASK

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO VOCNVQ DO
    QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

```

```

VOCSub.ASK
NVQlev.ASK
VOCDate.ASK
IF VOCDate = Year THEN
    VOCYear.ASK
ENDIF
VOCLOC.ASK
VOCFTPT.ASK
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF VOCYear = RESPONSE THEN
        VOCYear < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
Please amend your coding."
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO VOCNVQ DO
    QNAMQUAL[i].ASK

```

```

VOCSub.ASK
GNVlev.ASK
VOCDate.ASK
IF VOCDate = Year THEN
    VOCYear.ASK
ENDIF
VOCLOC.ASK
VOCFTPT.ASK
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF VOCYear = RESPONSE THEN
        VOCYear < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
Please amend your coding."
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
IF ONC IN VOCTYP THEN
  VOCONC.ASK
  QONC.ASK

```

<pre> VOCSUB.ASK ONCLvl.ASK VOCDATE.ASK IF VOCDATE = Year THEN VOCYEAR.ASK ENDIF VOCLOC.ASK VOCFTPT.ASK IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding." ENDIF ENDIF </pre>
<pre> ENDDO </pre>

```

ENDIF
IF HNC IN VOCTYP THEN
  VOCHNC.ASK

```

<pre> FOR i:= 1 TO VOCHNC DO QNAMQUAL[i].ASK </pre>
<pre> VOCSUB.ASK HNCLvl.ASK VOCDATE.ASK IF VOCDATE = Year THEN VOCYEAR.ASK ENDIF VOCLOC.ASK VOCFTPT.ASK IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding." ENDIF ENDIF </pre>
<pre> ENDDO </pre>
<pre> FOR i:= 1 TO VOCAPPR DO QNAMQUAL[i].ASK </pre>
<pre> VOCSUB.ASK VOCDATE.ASK IF VOCDATE = Year THEN VOCYEAR.ASK ENDIF VOCLOC.ASK VOCFTPT.ASK IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please amend your coding." ENDIF ENDIF </pre>
<pre> ENDDO </pre>

```
ENDIF
IF HGV IN VOCTYP THEN
  VOCHGV.ASK
```

```
FOR i:= 1 TO VOCHGV DO
  QNAMQUAL[i].ASK
```

```
    VOCDATE.ASK
    IF VOCDATE = Year THEN
      VOCYEAR.ASK
    ENDIF
    VOCLOC.ASK
    VOCFTPT.ASK
    IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
      IF VOCYEAR = RESPONSE THEN
        VOCYEAR < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999.
        Please amend your coding."
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
```

```
  ENDDO
```

```
    QHGV.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF Other IN VOCTYP THEN
    VOCOTH.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
```

```
QCOURSKI.ASK
```


Block BCourski - Other Courses

```
IF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = Yes) THEN
  FEED3 := 'March 1991'
  FEED4 := 'since March 1991'
ELSEIF (Sample = NCDS) AND (DMPart = No) THEN
  FEED3 := 'March 1974'
  FEED4 := 'since leaving full-time education'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
  FEED3 := 'April 1986'
  FEED4 := 'since leaving full-time education'
ENDIF

FAILQUAL.ASK
IF FAILQUAL IN [Yes .. Yesoth] THEN
  NUMFQUAL.ASK
ENDIF
IF QEMPLOY.EconAct <> FTEduc THEN
  CURRQUAL.ASK
ENDIF
IF (QEMPLOY.EconAct = FTEduc) OR (CURRQUAL = Yes) THEN
  CURFTPT.ASK
  CURQSUB.ASK
  CURTYPE.ASK
  IF Noneof IN CURTYPE THEN
    CHECK
    CURTYPE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question@/Please re-code."
  ENDIF
  IF NOT (Noneof IN CURTYPE) THEN
    CURQYR.ASK
    IF CURQYR = Year THEN
      Curyear.ASK
    ENDIF
    CURLOC.ASK
    WHYCURQ.ASK
    OUTCOME.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

OTHTRAIN.ASK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  YTS.ASK
  IF YTS = Yes THEN
    NUMYTS.ASK
    YTSNOW.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF

OTHGOV.ASK
IF OTHGOV = Yes THEN
  NUMGOV.ASK
  GOVNOW.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF

Aptrain.ASK
IF Aptrain = Yes THEN
  Numap.ASK
  Apnow.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF

Actrain.ASK
IF Actrain = Yes THEN
  Numac.ASK
  Acnow.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF

WRKTRAIN.ASK
IF WRKTRAIN = Yes THEN
  NUMWRKTR.ASK
  WRKTRNOW.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF

LEISCORS.ASK
```

```

IF LEISCORS = Yes THEN
    NUMLEIS.ASK
    LEISNOW.ASK
ENDIF

READCORS.ASK
IF READCORS = Yes THEN
    NUMREAD.ASK
    READNOW.ASK
ENDIF

WRITCORS.ASK
IF WRITCORS = Yes THEN
    NUMWRITE.ASK
    WRITENOW.ASK
ENDIF

MATHCORS.ASK
IF MATHCORS = Yes THEN
    NUMMATHS.ASK
    MATHSNOW.ASK
ENDIF
IF (((((((MATHSNOW = Yes) OR (YTSNOW = Yes)) OR (GOVNOW = Yes)) OR (Apnow = Yes)) OR (Acnow = Yes))
OR (WRKTRNOW = Yes)) OR (LEISNOW = Yes)) OR (READNOW = Yes)) OR (WRITENOW = Yes) THEN
    WHYOTHC.ASK
    OUTCOME2.ASK
ENDIF
IF IntDate.YEAR = 1999 THEN
    IF Curyear = RESPONSE THEN
        Curyear < 2000 ENG "You have entered the year as 2000 but this interview is bring carried out in 1999. Please
        amend your coding."
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WHYCURQ THEN
    CHECK
    WHYCURQ.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN OUTCOME THEN
    CHECK
    OUTCOME.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WHYOTHC THEN
    CHECK
    WHYOTHC.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN OUTCOME2 THEN
    CHECK
    OUTCOME2.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please code."
ENDIF
IF (QEMPLOY.EconAct = FTEduc) AND (CURFTPT = RESPONSE) THEN
    SIGNAL
    CURFTPT = Full ENG "Your current activity is coded as full-time education but that your current course is part-
    time. Please amend your coding."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
QNfrmLrn.ASK

```

Block BNfrmLrn - Non-Formal Learning

```
IF (((QLifLong.ACTAGEL < 17) AND (QEMPLOY.EconAct = Unemp)) AND (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No)) OR
(((QVOCAL.VOCQUAL = No) AND (QLifLong.EDQUALS = No)) AND (QCOURSKI.CURRQUAL = No)) THEN
  WHYNEET.ASK
  IF NOT (None IN WHYNEET) THEN
    MAINNEET.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  LEARNUSE.ASK
ENDIF
LrnUseF.ASK
PCHOME.ASK
IF PCHOME = Yes THEN
  HPCUSE.ASK
  IF HPCUSE <> Never THEN
    HOWUSEH.ASK
    IF Other IN HOWUSEH THEN
      HUSEOTH.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
  PCWORK.ASK
  IF PCWORK = Yes THEN
    WPCUSE.ASK
    HOWUSEW.ASK
    IF Other IN HOWUSEW THEN
      WUSEOTH.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
Intro.ASK
SIGHTPRB.ASK
IF SIGHTPRB = No THEN
  READPRB1.ASK
  IF READPRB1 <> Easily THEN
    READPRB3.ASK
    READPRB2.ASK
  ENDIF
  READPRB4.ASK
ENDIF
IF SIGHTPRB = No THEN
  WRITEPRB.ASK
  IF WRITEPRB <> Easily THEN
    WPRBTYPE.ASK
    IF WPRBTYPE <> Never THEN
      HWRITEPRB.ASK
      WORDSPRB.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
MATHSPRB.ASK
IF (MATHSPRB <> Easily) AND (SIGHTPRB = No) THEN
  MPRBTYPE.ASK
  ADDUP.ASK
  SUBTRACT.ASK
  MULTIPLY.ASK
  DIVIDE.ASK
ENDIF
IF SIGHTPRB = No THEN
  DATESPRB.ASK
  IF ((READPRB1 <> Easily) OR (WRITEPRB <> Easily)) OR (MATHSPRB <> Easily) THEN
    INTRO1.ASK
    GETJOB.ASK
    COPEJOB.ASK
    GTPROMOT.ASK
    COPEHMBS.ASK
    HELPKIDS.ASK
    COPELEIS.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
```

```

IF (QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.MATHCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.MATHSNOW = No))
THEN
    MTHIMP.ASK
    IF MTHIMP = Yes THEN
        MTHLIKE.ASK
        MTHPLACE.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (QCOURSKI.READCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.READCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.READNOW = No))
THEN
    READIMP.ASK
    IF READIMP = Yes THEN
        REDLIKE.ASK
        REDPLACE.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = No) OR ((QCOURSKI.WRITCORS = Yes) AND (QCOURSKI.WRITENOW = No))
THEN
    WRITIMP.ASK
    IF WRITIMP = Yes THEN
        WRILIKE.ASK
        WRIPLACE.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QBHGrid.ChdAge3= Yes THEN
    READKID.ASK
    KIDRDCNF.ASK
    WRITEKID.ASK
    WRITCONF.ASK
    MATHSKID.ASK
    MATHCONF.ASK
    IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
        PARTREAD.ASK
        PARTWRIT.ASK
        PARTMATH.ASK
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF QBHGrid.ChdAge4= Yes THEN
    KIDSKOOL.ASK
ENDIF
IF (QBHGrid.Chd5_16= Yes) AND (DMSpPart = Yes) THEN
    PSKOOL.ASK
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN MTHLIKE THEN
    CHECK
    MTHLIKE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-re-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN MTHPLACE THEN
    CHECK
    MTHPLACE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-re-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WRILIKE THEN
    CHECK
    WRILIKE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-re-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN WRIPLACE THEN
    CHECK
    WRIPLACE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-re-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN REDLIKE THEN
    CHECK
    REDLIKE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-re-code."
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN REDPLACE THEN
    CHECK
    REDPLACE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-re-code."
ENDIF
IF None IN WHYNEET THEN
    CHECK
    WHYNEET.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please-re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK QHlthCnd.ASK

```

Health Section

Block HthCond - Long Term Limiting Illness

HlthGen.ASK

HlthYr.ASK

LSIAny.ASK

IF LSIAny = Yes THEN

QCONDADD.ASK

HlthGen.ASK

HlthYr.ASK

LSIAny.ASK

IF LSIAny = Yes THEN

QCONDADD.ASK

FOR Loop:= 1 TO 10 DO

IF (Loop = 1) OR (Condit[Loop- 1].More = Yes) THEN

IF Loop = 1 THEN

TEXT := 'Does this'

ELSEIF Loop > 1 THEN

TEXT := 'Do any of these problems or conditions'

ENDIF

Condit[Loop]ASK

LSICond.ASK

LSIAge.ASK

LSILimWk.ASK

LSILim.ASK

More.ASK

IF Sample = BCS THEN

IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

CHECK

LSIAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."

ELSE

CHECK

LSIAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF Sample = NCDS THEN

IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

CHECK

LSIAge <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."

ELSE

CHECK

LSIAge <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDDO

LSIReg.ASK

ENDIF

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

QHealth - Health

Intro.ASK
HHFBANE.ASK
QProbs1.ASK

```
PROBS[1] := 'migraine or severe headaches associated with vomiting or dizziness'  
PROBS[2] := 'hay fever'  
PROBS[3] := 'bronchitis'  
PROBS[4] := 'asthma'  
PROBS[5] := 'allergic rhinitis (persistent runny nose when you haven not got a cold'  
FOR i:= 1 TO 5 DO  
  PROB := PROBS[i]  
  IF i IN HHFBANE THEN  
    ProbAsk[i].ASK
```

CL1Age.ASK

CL112m.ASK

IF CL112m = Yes THEN

CL1Doc.ASK

ENDIF

IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN

IF Sample = BCS THEN

IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

CHECK

CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."

ELSE

CHECK

CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."

ENDIF

ENDIF

IF Sample = NCDS THEN

IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

CHECK

CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."

ELSE

CHECK

CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF
ENDDO

OthSkin.ASK
IF OthSkin = Yes THEN
 SkinCond.ASK
 QProbs1A.ASK

```
PROBS[1] := 'Eczema'  
PROBS[2] := 'Psoriasis'  
PROBS[3] := 'Acne'  
PROBS[4] := 'Cold sores'  
PROBS[5] := 'Fungus infections'  
PROBS[6] := 'Recurrent mouth ulcers'  
PROBS[7] := 'Contact dermatitis'  
FOR i:= 1 TO 7 DO
```

```

PROB := PROBS[i]
IF i IN SkinCond THEN
  ProbAsk[i].ASK

```

```

CL1Age.ASK

```

```

CL112m.ASK

```

```

IF CL112m = Yes THEN

```

```

  CL1Doc.ASK

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN

```

```

  IF Sample = BCS THEN

```

```

    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

      CHECK

```

```

      CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."

```

```

    ELSE

```

```

      CHECK

```

```

      CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."

```

```

    ENDIF

```

```

  ENDIF

```

```

  IF Sample = NCDS THEN

```

```

    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

      CHECK

```

```

      CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."

```

```

    ELSE

```

```

      CHECK

```

```

      CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."

```

```

    ENDIF

```

```

  ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

IF Other IN SkinCond THEN

```

```

  SkinOth.ASK

```

```

  SL1Age.ASK

```

```

  SL112m.ASK

```

```

  IF SL112m = Yes THEN

```

```

    SL1Doc.ASK

```

```

  ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

BackME.ASK

```

```

QProbs2.ASK

```

```

PROBS[1] := 'persistent back pain lumbago or sciatica'
PROBS[2] := 'chronic fatigue syndrome better known as ME'

```

```

FOR i:= 1 TO 2 DO

```

```

  PROB := PROBS[i]

```

```

  IF i IN BackME THEN

```

```

    ProbAsk[i].ASK

```

```

CL1Age.ASK

```

```

CL112m.ASK

```

```

IF CL112m = Yes THEN

```

```

  CL1Doc.ASK

```

```

ENDIF

```

```

IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN

```

```

  IF Sample = BCS THEN

```

```

    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN

```

```

      CHECK

```

```

      CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."

```

```

    ELSE

```

<p> ENDIF ENDDO </p>	<p> CHECK CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29." ENDIF ENDIF IF Sample = NCDS THEN IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN CHECK CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42." ELSE CHECK CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41." ENDIF ENDIF ENDIF </p>
---	--

```

EatProb.ASK
IF EatProb = Yes THEN
  Eating.ASK
  IF Other IN Eating THEN
    EatOth.ASK
  ENDIF
  EL1Age.ASK
  EL112m.ASK
  IF EL112m = Yes THEN
    EL1Doc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
DownHiBP.ASK
IF DownHiBP = Yes THEN
  BP1Age.ASK
  BP112m.ASK
  IF BP112m = Yes THEN
    BP1Doc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
Hernia.ASK
IF Hernia = Yes THEN
  Herniwe.ASK
  HL1Age.ASK
  HL112m.ASK
  IF HL112m = Yes THEN
    HL1Doc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DMSex = Female THEN
  Periods.ASK
  IF Periods = Yes THEN
    Perprob.ASK
    PL1Age.ASK
    PL112m.ASK
    IF PL112m = Yes THEN
      PL1Doc.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
Gynae.ASK
IF Gynae = Yes THEN
  GynaePrb.ASK
  IF Other IN GynaePrb THEN
    GynaeOth.ASK
  ENDIF
  GL1Age.ASK
  GL112m.ASK
  IF GL112m = Yes THEN
    GL1Doc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
Fit.ASK
IF Fit = Yes THEN

```



```

FL1Age.ASK
FL112m.ASK
IF FL112m = Yes THEN
  FL1Doc.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
Diab.ASK
IF Diab = Yes THEN
  KindDiab.ASK
  DL1Age.ASK
  DL112m.ASK
  IF DL112m = Yes THEN
    DL1Doc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
Cancer.ASK
IF Cancer = Yes THEN
  CancType.ASK
  IF Other IN CancType THEN
    OthCncr.ASK
  ENDIF
  CL1Age.ASK
  CL112m.ASK
  IF CL112m = Yes THEN
    CL1Doc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
UGICOGR.ASK
QProbs4.ASK

```

```

PROBS[1] := 'a peptic, duodenal or gastric ulcer'
PROBS[2] := 'Gallstones'
PROBS[3] := 'Irritable bowel syndrome or IBS'
PROBS[4] := 'Ulcerative colitis'
PROBS[5] := 'Crohns disease'
FOR i:= 1 TO 5 DO
  PROB := PROBS[i]
  IF i IN UGICOGR THEN
    ProbAsk[i].ASK
  ENDIF
ENDFOR

```

```

CL1Age.ASK

CL112m.ASK
IF CL112m = Yes THEN
  CL1Doc.ASK
ENDIF
IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

	CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41." ENDIF ENDIF ENDIF
	ENDIF ENDDO

```

Bladder.ASK
IF Bladder= Yes THEN
  BladPrb.ASK
  IF Other IN BladPrb THEN
    BladOth.ASK
  ENDIF
  BL1Age.ASK
  BL112m.ASK
  IF BL112m = Yes THEN
    BL1Doc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN HHFBANE THEN
  CHECK
  HHFBANE.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN UGICOCR THEN
  CHECK
  UGICOCR.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF
IF BP1Age = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      BP1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      BP1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      BP1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      BP1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF SL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      SL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      SL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      SL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK

```

```

        SL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
        between 0-41."
    ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
            CHECK
            EL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-30."
        ELSE
            CHECK
            EL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-29."
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = NCDS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
            CHECK
            EL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-42."
        ELSE
            CHECK
            EL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-41."
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF HL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
            CHECK
            HL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-30."
        ELSE
            CHECK
            HL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-29."
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = NCDS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
            CHECK
            HL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-42."
        ELSE
            CHECK
            HL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-41."
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ENDIF
IF PL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
    IF Sample = BCS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
            CHECK
            PL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-30."
        ELSE
            CHECK
            PL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-29."
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
    IF Sample = NCDS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
            CHECK
            PL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-42."
        ELSE
            CHECK
            PL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-41."
        ENDIF
    ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

ENDIF
ENDIF
IF GL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      GL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      GL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      GL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      GL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-41."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF FL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      FL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      FL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      FL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      FL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-41."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF DL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      DL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      DL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      DL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      DL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-41."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF CL1Age = RESPONSE THEN

```

```

IF Sample = BCS THEN
  IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
    CHECK
    CL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-30."
  ELSE
    CHECK
    CL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-29."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
    CHECK
    CL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-42."
  ELSE
    CHECK
    CL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-41."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF BL1Age = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      BL1Age <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
      between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      BL1Age <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
      between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      BL1Age <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
      between 0-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      BL1Age <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
      between 0-41."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QCHEST.ASK

```

Block BChest - Breathing and Chest Problems

```

IF DMSex = Female THEN
  Pill.ASK
  IF Pill = Yes THEN
    WhatPill.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF Pill = No THEN
    PillEver.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
CoughAM.ASK
CoughPM.ASK
IF (CoughAM = Yes) OR (CoughPM = Yes) THEN
  Cough3Mo.ASK
ENDIF
PhlegmAM.ASK
PhlegmPM.ASK
IF (PhlegmAM = Yes) OR (PhlegmPM = Yes) THEN
  Phlegm3M.ASK

```

```

ENDIF
CanWalk.ASK
IF CanWalk = Yes THEN
    Breath.ASK
ENDIF
Wheezy.ASK
IF Wheezy = Yes THEN
    Wheezy12.ASK
ENDIF
IF (Wheezy12= Yes) OR (Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) THEN
    Wheez12N.ASK
ENDIF
IF (Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) AND (Wheezy = Yes) THEN
    TEXT := 'asthama and your chest wheezing or whistling'
ELSEIF Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE THEN
    TEXT := 'asthama'
ELSEIF Wheezy = Yes THEN
    TEXT := 'wheezing or whistling'
ENDIF
IF (Wheezy = Yes) OR ((Asthma IN QHEALTH.HHFBANE) AND (QHEALTH.QProbs1.ProbAsk[4].CL112m= Yes))
THEN
    Inhaler.ASK
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QMntHlth.ASK

```

Block BMnthHlth - Mental Health

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  TEXT := 'April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  TEXT := 'March 1991'
ENDIF

MHProbs.ASK
IF NOT (NoneOf IN MHProbs) THEN
  QProbs.ASK
```

```
probs[1] := 'feeling low, depressed or sad'
probs[2] := 'feeling generally anxious or jittery'
probs[3] := 'feeling anxious or scared about objects or situations'
probs[4] := 'feeling overexcited or over confident'
probs[5] := 'feeling compelled to repeat certain actions or thoughts'
probs[6] := 'hearing or seeing things, that other people have not'
probs[7] := 'problems with alcohol'
probs[8] := 'problems with drugs'
FOR i:= 1 TO 8 DO
  prob := probs[i]
  IF i IN MHProbs THEN
    ProbAsk[i].ASK

    MHage.ASK
    MHStill.ASK
    IF MHStill IN [YesMost .. YesOccas] THEN
      MHSpec.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF MHage = RESPONSE THEN
      IF Sample = BCS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
          CHECK
          MHage <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
        ELSE
          CHECK
          MHage <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
      IF Sample = NCDS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
          CHECK
          MHage <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
        ELSE
          CHECK
          MHage <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-41."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
IF Other IN MHProbs THEN
  MHOth.ASK
ENDIF
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN MHProbs THEN
  CHECK
  MHProbs.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question"
ENDIF

QEyeEar.ASK
```

Block Q EyeEar - Sight and Hearing Problems

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  TEXT := '33'
ELSEIF Sample = BCS THEN
  TEXT := '16'
ENDIF
IF DMSEX = Female THEN
  TEXT1 := 'and apart from regular ante-natal and post-natal care'
ENDIF

EyeProbs.ASK
IF EyeProbs = YesBoth THEN
  EyeProb2.ASK
  IF EyeProb2 = Other THEN
    EyeOthr2.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EyeProbs = YesOne THEN
  EyeProb1.ASK
  IF EyeProb1 = Other THEN
    EyeOthr1.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
GlasCon.ASK
SeeProbs.ASK
IF (EyeProbs = YesBoth) AND (GlasCon IN [Glasses .. ConLens]) THEN
  DaySght2.ASK
ENDIF
IF (EyeProbs = YesOne) AND (GlasCon IN [Glasses .. ConLens]) THEN
  DaySght1.ASK
ENDIF

EarProbs.ASK
IF EarProbs = YesBoth THEN
  EarProb2.ASK
  IF EarProb2 = Other THEN
    EarOth2.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF EarProbs = YesOne THEN
  EarProb1.ASK
  IF EarProb1 = Other THEN
    EarOth1.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF (EarProbs = YesBoth) OR (EarProbs = YesOne) THEN
  HearAid.ASK
ENDIF
IF EarProbs = YesBoth THEN
  Hearing2.ASK
ENDIF
IF EarProbs = YesOne THEN
  Hearing1.ASK
ENDIF
HOther.ASK
IF HOther = Yes THEN

  QHLTHOTH.ASK
```



```

FOR hlth:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF (hlth = 1) OR (h[hlth - 1].HOMore = Yes) THEN
    h[hlth].ASK

```

```

    HOWhat.ASK
    HOage.ASK
    HOSup.ASK
    HOMore.ASK
    IF HOage = RESPONSE THEN
      IF Sample = BCS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
          CHECK
          HOage <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-30."
        ELSE
          CHECK
          HOage <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-29."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
      IF Sample = NCDS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
          CHECK
          HOage <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
        ELSE
          CHECK
          HOage <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 0-42."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

  ENDIF
ENDDO

```

```

ENDIF
IF NoDiff IN SeeProbs THEN
  CHECK
  SeeProbs.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
QAccid.ASK

```

Block QAccid - Accidents and Assaults

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  TEXTFILL := 'April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  TEXTFILL := 'March 1991'
ENDIF
```

```
AccidAny.ASK
IF NOT (NoneOf IN AccidAny) THEN
  AccidNo.ASK
  IF AccidNo = 1 THEN
    TEXTF := 'this accident or assault.'
  ELSEIF AccidNo IN [2 .. 6] THEN
    TEXTF := 'each of these. I would like to start with the most recent and work backwards.'
  ELSEIF AccidNo > 6 THEN
    TEXTF := 'the 6 most recent accidents or assaults. I would like to start with the most recent and work backwards.'
  ENDIF
  AccidInt.ASK
  FOR LOOP:= 1 TO AccidNo DO
    IF LOOP <= 6 THEN
      QINJNUM[LOOP].ASK
```

```
IF LOOP = 1 THEN
  TEXT := 'the most recent accident or assault'
ELSEIF LOOP > 1 THEN
  TEXT := 'the accident or assault before the last one'
ENDIF

AccAge.ASK
AccWhy.ASK
AccTmt.ASK
AccInj.ASK
IF AccAge = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      AccAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 16-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      AccAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age between 16-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      (AccAge >= 33) AND (AccAge <= 42) ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 33-42."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      (AccAge >= 33) AND (AccAge <= 41) ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age between 33-41."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
```

```
ENDIF
ENDDO
ENDIF
IF NoneOf IN AccidAny THEN
  CHECK
  AccidAny.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. @/Please re-code."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QHspAdmn.ASK
```

Block QHspAdmn - Hospital Admissions

```
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  TEXT1 := 'April 1986'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  TEXT1 := 'March 1991'
ENDIF
```

```
Hospital.ASK
IF Hospital = Yes THEN
  NumAdmn.ASK
  IF NumAdmn > 10 THEN
    NumTemp := 10
  ELSE
    NumTemp := NumAdmn
  ENDIF
  FOR LOOP := 1 TO NumTemp DO
    QNUMADMT[LOOP].ASK
```

```
    IF LOOP = 1 THEN
      TEXT := 'most recent admission'
    ELSEIF LOOP > 1 THEN
      TEXT := 'next most recent admission'
    ENDIF
```

```
    HospAge.ASK
    HospY.ASK
    IF HospAge = RESPONSE THEN
      IF Sample = BCS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
          CHECK
          HospAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-30."
        ELSE
          CHECK
          HospAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-29."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
      IF Sample = NCDS THEN
        IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
          CHECK
          HospAge <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-42."
        ELSE
          CHECK
          HospAge <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
            between 0-41."
        ENDIF
      ENDIF
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
```

```
  ENDDO
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QSMKDRNK.ASK
```

Block QSmkDrnk - Smoking and Drinking

```
Smoking.ASK
IF Smoking = EvryDay THEN
  NofCigs.ASK
ENDIF
IF Smoking IN [NotNow .. Occas] THEN
  ExSmoker.ASK
  IF ExSmoker = Yes THEN
    Agequit.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF HHSIZE > 1 THEN
  OthSmoke.ASK
ENDIF
IF OthSmoke = Yes THEN
  WhoSmoke.ASK
  IF WhoSmoke IN [SpouPart .. SpPrt] THEN
    PartCigs.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
Drinks.ASK
IF Drinks IN [Most .. Monthly] THEN
  Beer.ASK
  Spirits.ASK
  Wine.ASK
  Sherry.ASK
  Pops.ASK
  OthDrink.ASK
  IF OthDrink = Yes THEN
    OthAlcDk.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Drinks IN [Most .. Never] THEN
  CAGE1.ASK
  IF CAGE1 = Yes THEN
    CAGE2.ASK
  ENDIF
  CAGE3.ASK
  IF CAGE3 = Yes THEN
    CAGE4.ASK
  ENDIF
  CAGE5.ASK
  IF CAGE5 = Yes THEN
    CAGE6.ASK
  ENDIF
  CAGE7.ASK
  IF CAGE7 = Yes THEN
    CAGE8.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf] THEN
    CAGE9.ASK
    IF CAGE9 = Yes THEN
      CAGE10.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Agequit = RESPONSE THEN
  IF Sample = BCS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      Agequit <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-30."
    ELSE
      CHECK
      Agequit <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-29."
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  IF Sample = NCDS THEN
    IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
      CHECK
      Agequit <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
between 0-42."
```

```
ELSE
  CHECK
  Agequit <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
  between 0-42."
ENDIF
ENDIF
ENDIF
```

QDIETEXR.ASK

Block QDietExr - Diet and Exercise

```
IF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].Prega= Preg) AND (DMSex = Female) THEN
  TEXT := 'before you became pregnant'
ELSE
  TEXT := 'do'
ENDIF
Fruit.ASK
Eggs.ASK
Salads.ASK
CookdVeg.ASK
OilFried.ASK
FatFried.ASK
Chips.ASK
Sweets.ASK
Cakes.ASK
WhlBread.ASK
OthBread.ASK
RedMeat.ASK
Poultry.ASK
Fish.ASK
Pulses.ASK
Veggy.ASK
IF Veggy = Yes THEN
  VegType.ASK
  IF VegType = Other THEN
    VegOther.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
SpshDiet.ASK
IF SpshDiet = Yes THEN
  DietType.ASK
  IF DietType = Other THEN
    DietOthr.ASK
  ENDIF
  IF DietType <> NoneOf THEN
    DietDoc.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
Exercise.ASK
IF Exercise = Yes THEN
  Breaths.ASK
  Sweat.ASK
ENDIF
IF ((RedMeatIN [More .. Occas]) OR (PoultryIN [More .. Occas])) OR (Fish IN [More .. Occas]) THEN
  SIGNAL
  Veggy = No ENG "You have said that you are a vegetarian but that you also eat Red Meat/Poulty or Fish. Please
  check your coding."
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

QHGTWHT.ASK
```

Block QHghWt - Height and Weight

IF (QBirth.QConPreg.ConPreg[1].QBQUES.TQUES[1].Prega= Preg) **AND** (DMSex = Female) **THEN**
 TEXT1 := 'Before you were pregnant, was your weight?'

ELSE

 TEXT1 := 'What is your current weight without clothes on?'

ENDIF

Height.**ASK**

IF Height = Metres **THEN**

 HTMetres.**ASK**

 HTCms.**ASK**

ENDIF

IF Height = Feet **THEN**

 HTFeet.**ASK**

 HTInches.**ASK**

ENDIF

Weight.**ASK**

IF Weight = Kilograms **THEN**

 WTKilos.**ASK**

ENDIF

IF Weight = Stones **THEN**

 WTStones.**ASK**

 WTPounds.**ASK**

ENDIF

WTAssess.**ASK**

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

RESERVECHECK

QPolitic.**ASK**

Citizenship and Values Section

Block QPolitic - Citizenship and Politics

```
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  RefPer := '1991'
  RefPer1 := '1991'
ELSE
  RefPer := 'you were at school'
  RefPer1 := 'you were 16'
ENDIF
IF DMSPart = Yes THEN
  Spouse := 'and/or your partner'
ELSE
  Spouse := "
ENDIF
OrgEver.ASK
CHECK
IF None IN OrgEver THEN
  OrgEver.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question!"
ENDIF
IF (OrgEver = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN OrgEver) THEN
  OrgNow.ASK
  CHECK
  IF None IN OrgNow THEN
    OrgNow.CARDINAL = 1 ENG "None is an exclusive code for this question!"
  ENDIF
  FOR idx = 1 TO 7 DO
    IF idx IN OrgNow THEN
      CHECK
      idx IN OrgEver ENG "Respondent did not say they have ever been a member of this organisation (code
^idx)."
    ENDIF
  ENDDO
  QOrgs.ASK
  orgs[1] := 'political party'
  orgs[2] := 'environmental charity/voluntary group(s)'
  orgs[3] := 'other charity/voluntary group(s)'
  orgs[4] := 'women's groups'
  orgs[5] := 'townswomen's guild/women's institutes'
  orgs[6] := 'parents/school organisations'
  orgs[7] := 'tenants/residents associations'
  FOR i = 1 TO 7 DO
    org := orgs[i]
    IF i IN OrgNow THEN
      OrgAsk[i].ASK
      OrgFreq.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDDO
ENDIF
Vote97.ASK
IF Vote97 = Yes THEN
  VoteWho.ASK
  IF VoteWho = Oth THEN
    OthParty.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
VoteNow.ASK
IF VoteNow = Oth THEN
  OthPrty.ASK
ENDIF
IF VoteNow IN [Con .. Oth] THEN
  PrtySupp.ASK
ENDIF
PolitInt.ASK
UnionMem.ASK
IF (UnionMem = No) OR (UnionMem = DONTKNOW) THEN
  UnionEvr.ASK
ENDIF
```



```

IF (UnionEvr IN [Trade, Staff]) AND (UnionMem = No) THEN
  YNotMem.ASK
  IF Other IN YNotMem THEN
    YNtUnoth.ASK
  ENDIF
ENDIF
Religion.ASK
IF Religion = Othc THEN
  OthChrst.ASK
ENDIF
IF Religion = OthNon THEN
  OthNChrs.ASK
ENDIF
IF Religion IN [Nodeno .. OthNon] THEN
  FreqRelg.ASK
ENDIF
Paper.ASK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

```

```

LSICond.ASK
LSIAge.ASK

LSILimWk.ASK

LSILim.ASK
More.ASK
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
    CHECK
    LSIAge <= 30 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-30."
  ELSE
    CHECK
    LSIAge <= 29 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a BCS-70 member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-29."
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF Sample = NCDS THEN
  IF (IntDate >= Birthday) AND (IntDate.YEAR = 2000) THEN
    CHECK
    LSIAge <= 42 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-42."
  ELSE
    CHECK
    LSIAge <= 41 ENG "Interviewer: this age is out of range for a NCDS member! @/Please re-enter an age
    between 0-41."
  ENDIF
ENDIF

```

```

CASIInt.ASK
IF CASIInt IN [Indepen .. IntHelp] THEN
  CASIINST.ASK
  QCasi.ASK
ENDIF

```

Self-Completion Section

Block BCASI - Computer Aided Self Completion

```
CASISTR.T.KEEP
CASIEND.KEEP
IF (DMDisab = Yes) OR (QEyeEar.EyeProbs<> NoProb) THEN
  TEXT := (('THIS RESPONDENT MAY HAVE READING DIFFICULTIES.' + 'If you prefer, I could read the questions out to
you') + 'as we have done so far. CODE ONE THEN PRESS ctrl+enter TO') + 'START THE CASI MODULE'
ENDIF
IF Sample = BCS THEN
  TEXTFILL := 'you were 16 years old'
ELSEIF Sample = NCDS THEN
  TEXTFILL := 'March 1991'
ENDIF
IF CASIInt IN [Indepen .. IntHelp] THEN
  VIEWSA.ASK
  LR1.ASK
  IF CASISTR = EMPTY THEN
    IF LR1 = RESPONSE THEN
      CASISTR := SYSTIME
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  AR1.ASK
  E1.ASK
  A1.ASK
  C1.ASK
  PC1.ASK
  L1.ASK
  MOR1.ASK
  LR2.ASK
  WM1.ASK
  IT1.ASK
  WE1.ASK
  MOR2.ASK
  IF DMSpPart = Yes THEN
    HAPPYREL.ASK
    OUTTOG.ASK
    OUTALONE.ASK
    POUTALON.ASK
    SAMEPART.ASK
    IF QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0 THEN
      WISHP1.ASK
    ENDIF
    IF QBHGrid.NPart > 0 THEN
      WISHP2.ASK
    ENDIF
    WHOCOOKS.ASK
    WHOSHOPS.ASK
    WHOCLEAN.ASK
    WHOWASH.ASK
    WHODIY.ASK
    WHOCASH.ASK
    IF QBHGrid.AnyChd = Yes THEN
      WHOTENDS.ASK
      WHOTEACH.ASK
      WHOCARES.ASK
    ENDIF
  ENDIF
  GHQ1.ASK
  GHQ2.ASK
  GHQ3.ASK
  GHQ4.ASK
  GHQ5.ASK
  GHQ6.ASK
  GHQ7.ASK
  GHQ8.ASK
  GHQ9.ASK
  GHQ10.ASK
  GHQ11.ASK
  GHQ12.ASK
  VIEWSB.ASK
```

```

LR5.ASK
AR4.ASK
IT2.ASK
MOR4.ASK
A4.ASK
E3.ASK
WE2.ASK
LR6.ASK
WM4.ASK
L3.ASK
C3.ASK
A5.ASK
SKILL1A.ASK
IF (SKILL1A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL1B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL2A.ASK
IF (SKILL2A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL2B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL3A.ASK
IF (SKILL3A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL3B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL4A.ASK
IF (SKILL4A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL4B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL5A.ASK
IF (SKILL5A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL5B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL6A.ASK
IF (SKILL6A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL6B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL7A.ASK
IF (SKILL7A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL7B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL8A.ASK
IF (SKILL8A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL8B.ASK
ENDIF
SKILL9A.ASK
IF (SKILL9A IN [Good .. Poor])AND ((QEMPLOY.EconAct IN [FullTime .. PTSelf]) OR (QEMPLOY.QJobHist.EverJob=
Yes)) THEN
    SKILL9B.ASK
ENDIF
MAL01.ASK
MAL02.ASK
MAL03.ASK
MAL04.ASK
MAL05.ASK
MAL06.ASK
MAL07.ASK
MAL08.ASK
MAL09.ASK
MAL10.ASK
MAL11.ASK
MAL12.ASK
MAL13.ASK
MAL14.ASK
MAL15.ASK
MAL16.ASK
MAL17.ASK
MAL18.ASK

```

MAL19.ASK
 MAL20.ASK
 MAL21.ASK
 MAL22.ASK
 MAL23.ASK
 MAL24.ASK
 VIEWSC.ASK
 A2.ASK
 MOR3.ASK
 LR3.ASK
 AR2.ASK
 C2.ASK
 L2.ASK
 PC2.ASK
 LR4.ASK
 E2.ASK
 A3.ASK
 WM2.ASK
 AR3.ASK
 SUSPSCH.ASK
 IF SUSPSCH = Yes THEN
 NUMSUSPS.ASK
 ENDIF
 IF SUSPSCH IN [Yes .. No] THEN
 EXCLSCH.ASK
 IF EXCLSCH = Yes THEN
 NUMEXCLS.ASK
 ENDIF
 TRUANT.ASK
 ENDIF

 POLICE1.ASK
 IF POLICE1 = Yes THEN
 POL1NUM.ASK
 ENDIF

 POLICE2.ASK
 IF POLICE2 = Yes THEN
 POL2NUM.ASK
 ENDIF

 POLICE3.ASK
 IF POLICE3 = Yes THEN
 POL3NUM.ASK
 ENDIF

 POLICE4.ASK
 IF POLICE4 = Yes THEN
 POL4NUM.ASK
 ENDIF

 POLICE5.ASK
 IF POLICE5 = Yes THEN
 POL5NUM.ASK
 ENDIF

 COURT.ASK
 IF COURT = Yes THEN
 COURTNUM.ASK
 ENDIF
 CANNABIS.ASK
 ECSACY.ASK
 AMPHET.ASK
 LSD.ASK
 POPPER.ASK
 MAGMUSH.ASK
 COCAINE.ASK
 TEMAZ.ASK
 SEMERON.ASK
 KETAMINE.ASK
 CRACK.ASK
 HEROIN.ASK
 METHAD.ASK
 OTHDRUG.ASK
 IF OTHDRUG = Yes THEN

QDrugs.ASK

```
FOR i:= 1 TO 10 DO
  IF (i = 1) OR (OthDrug[i - 1].MORE = Yes) THEN
    OthDrug[i].ASK
```

```
    DRUG.ASK
    DRUG12.ASK
    MORE.ASK
```

```
  ENDIF
ENDDO
```

```
ENDIF
WM3.ASK
LR7.ASK
MOR5.ASK
PC3.ASK
L4.ASK
AR5.ASK
MOR6.ASK
A6.ASK
IT4.ASK
WE3.ASK
WM5.ASK
C4.ASK
IT5.ASK
EFFICAC1.ASK
EFFICAC2.ASK
EFFICAC3.ASK
LIFESAT1.ASK
LIFESAT2.ASK
THANK.ASK
ENDIF
IF CASIEND = EMPTY THEN
  IF THANK = RESPONSE THEN
    CASIEND := SYSTIME
  ENDIF
ENDIF
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK
RESERVECHECK

EndInt.ASK
ENDIF
QAdmin.IssNum := SFile.IssNum
QAdmin.ASK
RESERVECHECK
IF ETime = EMPTY THEN
  IF ((CASIInt = Refu) OR (EndInt = RESPONSE)) OR (ProxThk = RESPONSE) THEN
    ETime := SYSTIME
  ENDIF
ENDIF
IF ((STime = RESPONSE) AND (ETime = RESPONSE)) AND (ETime > STime) THEN
  TTime := (((ETime.HOUR * 60) + ETime.MINUTE) - (Stime.HOUR * 60)) - STime.MINUTE
ELSE
  TTime := 997
ENDIF

IntLen.KEEP
```